



Universidad Autónoma Chapingo



Departamento de Fitotecnia

Instituto de Horticultura

CULTIVO DE HORTALIZAS EN SISTEMAS AGROFORESTALES

TESIS

Que como requisito parcial
para obtener el grado de:

DOCTOR EN CIENCIAS EN HORTICULTURA

PRESENTA: Odón Roberto Montes Colmenares



APROBADA



Bajo la supervisión de:

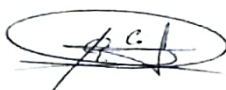
DR. ROGELIO CASTRO BRINDIS

Chapingo, Estado de México, julio de 2020

CULTIVO DE HORTALIZAS EN SISTEMAS AGROFORESTALES

Tesis realizada por **Odón Roberto Montes Colmenares**, bajo la supervisión del Comité Asesor indicado, aprobada por el mismo y aceptada como requisito parcial para obtener el grado de:

DOCTOR EN CIENCIAS EN HORTICULTURA



Director: _____
Dr. Rogelio Castro Brindis



Asesor: _____
Dr. Clemente Villanueva Verduzco



Asesor: _____
Dr. Mario Pérez Grajales



Asesor: _____
Dr. Miguel Uribe Gómez



Lector Externo: _____
Dr. Alejandro Lara Bueno

Chapingo, Estado de México, julio de 2020

CONTENIDO

	Pág.
DEDICATORIAS.....	iv
AGRADECIMIENTOS.....	v
DATOS BIBLIOGRÁFICOS.....	vi
RESUMEN GENERAL.....	vii
GENERAL SUMMARY.....	viii
CAPÍTULO I. INTRODUCCIÓN GENERAL.....	1
1.1 Objetivos.....	5
1.2 Hipótesis.....	5
CAPÍTULO II. Horticultural agroforestry systems recommended for climatic change adaptation.....	6
CAPÍTULO III. Tree used in horticulture-based alley cropping.....	18
CAPÍTULO IV. Horti/Silvi- pisciculture: agroforestry system for water and fertilizer efficient.....	33
CAPÍTULO V. Fast analysis of plant health, plant count and nitrogen status using drones	39
CAPÍTULO VI. Mexican precision agroforestry policy.....	46
CAPÍTULO VII. Agroforestry 4.0 for Indian Agroforestry Policy.....	58
CAPÍTULO VIII. CONCLUSIONES GENERALES.....	73
CAPÍTULO IX. REFERENCIAS.....	75
CAPÍTULO X. ANEXOS.....	77

DEDICATORIAS

A mis padres Irene Julieta Colmenares Blanco y Odón Roberto Montes Jarquín

A mis hermanos

A mis abuelos

A todos mis sobrinos

A toda mi familia

A los antiguos mexicanos

AGRADECIMIENTOS

A la Universidad Autónoma Chapingo por darme la oportunidad de creer que existe un gran futuro para este gran país y haberme dado la oportunidad de conocer el mundo.

Al Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (CONACyT) por creer en mí y darme la oportunidad de hacer realidad mi sueño de ser Doctor en Ciencias.

Al Departamento de Fitotecnia por hacerme ver la realidad del campo agrícola mexicano.

Al Dr. Rogelio Castro Brindis por sus valiosos consejos y por su gran experiencia en los cultivos hortícolas.

Al Dr. Clemente Villanueva Verduzco por sus grandes aciertos en el asesoramiento y realización de la presente tesis y formar parte del comité asesor.

Al Dr. Mario Pérez Grajales por su apoyo incondicional y aportes en el presente trabajo.

Al Dr. Miguel Uribe Gómez por participar en mi formación agroforestal y sus incansables consejos para la realización de este trabajo.

DATOS BIBLIOGRÁFICOS



Datos personales:

Nombre:

Odón Roberto Montes Colmenares

Fecha de Nacimiento:

12 de Septiembre de 1988

Lugar de Nacimiento:

Oaxaca de Juárez, Oaxaca

CURP:

MXCO880912HOCNLD05

Profesión:

Ingeniero Agrónomo Especialista en Sistemas Integrales de Producción Agrícola.

Cédula: 7599595

Maestro en Ciencias en Agroforestería para el Desarrollo Sostenible.

Cédula: 11658490

Desarrollo académico:

Licenciatura:

2007-2012 Instituto Tecnológico del Valle de Oaxaca

Maestría:

2014-2015 Departamento de Suelos, UACH

Doctorado:

2016-2020 Departamento de Fitotecnia, UACH

ORCID ID:



<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5330-3991>

PERFIL RESEARCH GATE:



https://www.researchgate.net/profile/Odon_Roberto_Montes-Colmenares

RESUMEN GENERAL

CULTIVO DE HORTALIZAS EN SISTEMAS AGROFORESTALES¹

La horticultura intensiva en monocultivo a campo abierto ofrece alimentos baratos debido a que no considera en su valor los costos negativos sobre los recursos naturales, además, el cambio climático y el envenenamiento de la población por mal uso de plaguicidas hace suponer que debemos proponer nuevas estrategias para la horticultura. La Agroforestería es una ciencia emergente que se ha desarrollado en los últimos cuarenta años y que propone un tipo de agricultura multifuncional que ofrece productos y beneficios económicos, ecológicos y sociales. El objetivo principal de la presente tesis es proponer los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas como modelos de crecimiento y desarrollo económico sostenible, climáticamente inteligente y resiliente ante el cambio climático en México. La presente tesis está conformada por seis capítulos. El primer y segundo capítulo ofrece a los horticultores mexicanos las mejores opciones de sistemas agroforestales hortícolas, así como las mejores combinaciones de árboles y vegetales para asegurar el éxito de nuevas plantaciones desde una perspectiva climáticamente resiliente y mitigadora del cambio climático. Los artículos presentados en estos capítulos son *“Horticultural agroforestry systems recommended for climatic change adaptation”* y *“Tree used in horticulture based alley cropping”*. El tercer capítulo muestra un novedoso sistema agroforestal denominado Horti/Silvi- piscicultura, el cual pretende producir frutas y madera bajo un enfoque sustentable de agua y fertilizantes. El cuarto capítulo ofrece a los horticultores mexicanos la metodología básica para realizar el diagnóstico rápido de diversos parámetros relacionados con la productividad agrícola a través de un análisis de una ortofoto obtenida por un dron. El quinto capítulo muestra la propuesta de una política mexicana de agroforestería de precisión. Y finalmente, debido a que la India es el país con mayor investigación agroforestal, el sexto capítulo muestra algunas posibles intervenciones tecnológicas de la Agroforestería 4.0 en la política agroforestal de la India, esto con el objetivo de promover su adopción tanto en la India como en México. Los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas de precisión pueden suponer una nueva propuesta de horticultura hacia el futuro.

Palabras clave: Agroforestería, Horticultura, Silvoarable, Agricultura de precisión

¹ Tesis de Doctorado en Ciencias en Horticultura. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo.
Autor: Odón Roberto Montes Colmenares. Director: Dr. Rogelio Castro Brindis.

GENERAL SUMMARY

VEGETABLE CULTIVATION IN AGROFORESTRY SYSTEMS²

The open field intensive monoculture horticulture offers affordable food because it does not consider the negative costs of natural resources, in addition, climate change and the poisoning of the population due to the misuse of pesticides suggests that we must propose new horticultural strategies. Agroforestry is an emerging science that has been developed in the last forty years. It proposes a type of multifunctional agriculture that offers products as well as economic, ecological and social benefits. The main objective of this thesis is to propose horticultural agroforestry systems as models of growth and sustainable economic development, climate friendly and resilient to climate change in Mexico. This thesis is made up of six chapters. The first and second chapter offer Mexican horticulturists the best options for horticultural agroforestry systems, as well as the best combinations of trees and vegetables to guarantee the success of new plantations from a climate resilient and climate mitigating perspective. The articles presented in these chapters are “Horticultural agroforestry systems recommended for climatic change adaptation” and “Tree used in horticultural based alley cropping”. The third chapter shows a novel agroforestry system called Horti / Silviculture, which aims to produce fruits and wood under a sustainable water and fertilizers approach. The fourth chapter offers Mexican horticulturists the basic methodology to carry out the rapid diagnosis of various parameters related to agricultural productivity through an analysis of an orthophoto obtained by a drone. The fifth chapter shows the proposal for a Mexican precision agroforestry policy. And finally, because India is the country with the most agroforestry research, the sixth chapter shows some possible technological interventions of Agroforestry 4.0 in the agroforestry policy of India, as for the aim of promoting its adoption both in India and Mexico. Precision horticultural agroforestry systems may represent a new horticultural proposal for the future.

Keywords: Agroforestry, Horticulture, Silvoarable, Precision agriculture

² Thesis, Ph.D. in Horticultural Sciences. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo.

Autor: Odón Roberto Montes Colmenares. Advisor: Dr. Rogelio Castro Brindis

CAPÍTULO I. INTRODUCCIÓN GENERAL

Los métodos de producción intensivos en monocultivo no han logrado proporcionar alimentos suficientes para la población mundial de manera sostenible y además, han contribuido al aumento de los efectos negativos del cambio climático (Mauricio et al., 2019). La horticultura intensiva en monocultivo a campo abierto ofrece alimentos baratos debido a que no considera en su valor los costos negativos sobre los recursos naturales, además, el cambio climático y el envenenamiento de la población por mal uso de pesticidas hace suponer que debemos proponer nuevas estrategias para la horticultura.

En respuesta y para enfrentar esta problemática, la Agroforestería es una ciencia emergente que se ha desarrollado en los últimos cuarenta años y que propone un tipo de agricultura multifuncional que ofrece productos y beneficios económicos, ecológicos y sociales. El objetivo principal de la presente tesis es proponer los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas como modelos de crecimiento y desarrollo económico sostenible, climáticamente inteligente y resiliente ante el cambio climático en México. A esta luz, a continuación se presentan cinco artículos científicos que brindan un amplio espectro del estado del conocimiento de los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas mundiales.

El primer artículo denominado “*Horticultural agroforestry systems recommended for climatic change adaptation*” publicado en la revista *Agricultural Reviews* ofrece a los horticultores mexicanos diversas opciones agroforestales para manejar su cultivo hortícola preferido desde una perspectiva climáticamente resiliente y mitigadora del cambio climático. Los sistemas agroforestales muestran ventajas climáticas ya que ayudan a los cultivos a través a reducir el estrés por calor, aumentar la humedad del ambiente, reducir de la velocidad del viento (Jose et al., 2004), mantener cierta estabilidad micro-climática y ofrecer un grado de adaptación a climas extremos (Wu et al., 2016). Adicionalmente el potencial de secuestro de carbono de los sistemas agroforestales ha atraído la atención

mundial tras su reconocimiento como una importante estrategia de mitigación de gases de efecto invernadero en el Protocolo de Kyoto (Takimoto et al., 2008).

Enseguida el segundo artículo denominado “*Tree used in horticulture based alley cropping*” publicado en la revista *Journal of Applied Horticulture* ofrece a los horticultores mexicanos información sobre las mejores combinaciones de árboles y vegetales anuales para el asegurar éxito de nuevas plantaciones de hortalizas anuales en cultivos de callejones, *Mangifera indica*, *Psidium guajava*, *Citrus spp.*, *Leucaena spp.*, *Gliricidia sepium*, *Cajanus cajan*, *Populus spp.*, *Eucalyptus*, *Hevea brasiliensis* son los principales árboles utilizados. Las familias *Fabaceae*, *Brassicaceae*, *Solanaceae* y cultivos de tubérculo son las principales vegetales anuales asociadas.

El cultivo en callejones (alley cropping/farming) es el sistema agroforestal mas estudiado, debido a su facilidad de ser mecanizado en comparación con otros sistemas agroforestales, además tiene el potencial de reducir la erosión del suelo, mejorar la eficiencia en el uso de agua y nutrientes, aumentar la biodiversidad, diversificar los ingresos, reducir el riesgo financiero (Wolz et al., 2018), y promover mayores ingresos económicos totales a los agricultores por año (Tiwari et al., 2017). Para asegurar el éxito de la plantación en callejones es determinante una buena selección de la combinación de especies arbóreas y vegetales anuales (Kaushik et al., 2017).

A nivel mundial existen fundamentalmente tres tipos de árboles utilizados asociados a cultivos hortícolas: arboles leguminosos, maderables y frutales. Los árboles frutales tienen un largo período de desarrollo por lo que recibir beneficios económicos (4 y 5 años) es tardado, los espacios intermedios entre los árboles se pueden aprovechar para el cultivo de hortalizas anuales de manera rentable hasta que los arboles desarrollen el dosel (Gunaga, 2017), por su parte los arboles leguminosos en sistema de “arboles de barbecho” ofrecen importantes cantidades de abono orgánico con excelentes cualidades para los suelos hortícolas. Y

finalmente los arboles maderables ofrecen la captura de importantes cantidades de carbono, la reducción de erosión, la reducción del viento, material para combustible, entre otros.

El tercer artículo denominado "*Horti/Silvi- pisciculture: agroforestry system for the efficient use of water and fertilizers*" publicado en la revista *International Journal of Recent Scientific Research* ofrece a los horticultores mexicanos diversas combinaciones de este sistema agroforestal en donde se cultivan árboles frutales, hortalizas anuales, plantas medicinales, especias, arboles maderables y peces. Los árboles fijan el suelo de las paredes de los estanques o cuerpos de agua, además, mientras que el agua de los peces presenta nutrientes útiles como fertilizantes para los árboles frutales y los cultivos asociados, además algunas hojas de algunos árboles se utilizan como alimento de los peces. La producción de hortalizas es una actividad de altos requerimientos de agua y nutrientes, por lo que generar sistemas de producción con altas eficiencias de estos insumos es muy relevante.

El cuarto artículo denominado "*Fast analysis of plant health, plant count and nitrogen status using drones*" publicado en la revista *Research on Crops* muestra el uso de dos aplicaciones actuales de agricultura de precisión, DroneDeploy y Agremo. En este trabajo se ofrece a los horticultores mexicanos la metodología básica para realizar un vuelo con un dron agrícola y que les permita realizar el diagnóstico rápido de diversos parámetros productivos realizando un análisis de la ortofoto. Los recursos naturales limitados, el alto costo de los insumos agrícolas, la degradación ambiental y el envenenamiento de la población por mal uso de pesticidas están promoviendo la agricultura de precisión, por lo que los drones se han vuelto ampliamente disponibles para su uso en la horticultura.

El quinto capítulo muestra la propuesta de una política mexicana de agroforestería de precisión, para promover el crecimiento económico de México a través de una agricultura climáticamente inteligente y una economía resistente

para cambio climático. La política incluye cultivos hortícolas mexicanos consolidados y algunos con potencial comercial. Las herramientas y tecnologías de agricultura de precisión son cada vez más útiles en el sector forestal y agroforestal. La agroforestería es una agricultura multifuncional que ha llevado a varios países a desarrollar iniciativas y políticas agroforestales nacionales.

Con la información generada en los primeros artículos, esta política propone el establecimiento de dieciséis sistemas agroforestales hortícolas, las plantaciones serán diagnosticadas con el uso de drones y aplicaciones agrícolas especializadas, con la información recopilada, la aplicación de agro-insumos correspondientes se llevarán a cabo con el uso de un dron pulverizador multirotor modelo DJI AGRAS T16. El gobierno mexicano ofrecerá solo cincuenta especies de árboles y proporcionará asesoramiento técnico agroforestal personal. México es el centro de origen y domesticación de varias especies agrícolas, la implementación de esta política favorecerá su cuidado y preservación.

La intensificación y degradación de la tierra, el uso de energía y los insumos, la gestión ambiental compleja, los problemas sociales que enfrentan las comunidades agrícolas y el cambio climático son solo algunas de las principales preocupaciones de sostenibilidad que amenazan la viabilidad de la agricultura (Fleming et al., 2019). Finalmente, el sexto artículo muestra avances de la Agroforestería 4.0 en la política nacional agroforestal de la India. Los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas de precisión pueden suponer una nueva propuesta de horticultura hacia el futuro. La horticultura rumbo al futuro debe adoptar nuevos modelos que sean económicamente rentables, eficientes en el uso de los recursos naturales e insumos sintéticos, protectores de la biodiversidad y agrobiodiversidad, climáticamente resilientes, y que mitiguen el cambio climático.

1.1 Objetivos

General

Proponer los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas como modelos de crecimiento y desarrollo económico sostenible, climáticamente inteligente y resiliente ante el cambio climático en México

Específicos

Seleccionar y ofrecer a los horticultores mexicanos los mejores sistemas agroforestales hortícolas y los mejores árboles compatibles para establecer nuevas plantaciones y mitigar el cambio climático

Seleccionar y ofrecer a los horticultores mexicanos algunas de las combinaciones utilizadas en la Horti/Silvi- piscicultura para promover alta eficiencia en el uso de agua, fertilizantes, contribuir a la adopción de los horticultores y la investigación científica.

Analizar tres parámetros agrícolas utilizando drones y aplicaciones agrícolas especializadas para realizar diagnósticos rápidos que permitan tomar decisiones de manejo en los cultivos hortícolas.

Diseñar una propuesta de política agroforestal mexicana de precisión para desarrollar sosteniblemente la producción de hortalizas en México

1.2 Hipótesis general

Los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas pueden ser modelos de desarrollo en México debido a que son sistemas de producción seminaturales que enlazan una alta producción de hortalizas con la producción de servicios ecosistémicos, la mitigación del cambio climático y mayor eficiencia en el uso de agroquímicos y recursos naturales.

CAPÍTULO II HORTICULTURAL AGROFORESTRY SYSTEMS RECOMMENDED FOR CLIMATIC CHANGE ADAPTATION

RESUMEN

Los altos costos de los insumos, la degradación ambiental y el cambio climático han generado nuevos desafíos en el sector agrícola, hortícola y forestal. El objetivo de este trabajo es identificar los principales sistemas agroforestales hortícolas útiles para la adaptación y mitigación del cambio climático. Agro-horticultura, Horti-olericultura, Silvi-olericultura, Horti-pastura, Horti/Silvo-medicinal, Horti/Silvo-ornamental, Horti-silvicultura, Horti-entomoforestry y Horti-Pisciculture son sistemas agroforestales hortícolas recomendados. Los sistemas agroforestales en comparación con los sistemas de monocultivo, tienen un mejor uso del agua, el suelo y la luz, pueden ayudar a reducir la aplicación de herbicidas, fungicidas, pesticidas, fertilizantes, aumentar la seguridad alimentaria, la protección de la biodiversidad y la adaptación al cambio climático. Recomendamos políticas nacionales, subsidios, asistencia técnica y créditos para los agricultores mundiales.

Palabras clave: Vegetal anual, Árbol frutal, Cultivo medicinal, Cultivo ornamental

ABSTRACT

High input costs, environmental degradation and climate change have generated new challenges in the agriculture, horticulture and forestry sector. The objective of this paper is to identify the main horticultural agroforestry systems useful for climate change adaptation and mitigation. Agri-horticulture, Horti-olericulture, Silvi-olericulture, Horti-pasture, Horti/Silvo-medicinal, Horti/Silvo-ornamental, Horti-silviculture, Horti-entomoforestry and Horti-Pisciculture are horticultural agroforestry systems recommended. Agroforestry systems in comparison with monoculture systems, have better use of water, soil and light, can help reduce the application of herbicides, fungicides, pesticides, fertilizers, increasing food security, biodiversity protection and climatic change adaptation. We recommended national politics, subsidies, technical support and credits for global farmers.

Keywords: Annual vegetable, Fruit tree, Medicinal crop, Ornamental crop



Horticultural Agroforestry Systems Recommended for Climate Change Adaptation: A Review

O. Montes Colmenares, R. Castro Brindis, C. Villanueva Verduzco, M. Pérez Grajales¹, M. Uribe Gómez²

10.18805/ag.R-133

ABSTRACT

High input costs, environmental degradation and climate change have generated new challenges in the agriculture, horticulture and forestry sector. The objective of this paper is to identify the main horticultural agroforestry systems useful for climate change adaptation and mitigation. *Agri-horticulture*, *Horti-olericulture*, *Silvi-olericulture*, *Horti-pasture*, *Horti/Silvo-medicinal*, *Horti/Silvo-ornamental*, *Horti-silviculture*, *Horti-entomoforestry* and *Horti-Pisciculture* are horticultural agroforestry systems recommended. Agroforestry systems in comparison with monoculture systems, have better use of water, soil and light, can help reduce the application of herbicides, fungicides, pesticides, fertilizers, increasing food security, biodiversity protection and climatic change adaptation. We recommended national politics, subsidies, technical support and credits for global farmers.

Key words: Annual vegetable, Fruit tree, Medicinal crop, Ornamental crop.

Growing consensus in the scientific community indicates from climate change resulting that higher temperature and changing precipitation levels (such as erratic rainfall, floods and droughts), consequently, changes in water availability and land cover, altered nitrogen availability and nutrient cycling Alemu *et al.* (2019), moreover, the intensification of agriculture has contributed to an increase in the negative effects of climate change Mauricio *et al.* (2019), affecting agricultural production, where its impacts on economic growth, in general, are still issues in debate Kimaro *et al.* (2019). Mono cropping systems offer low-cost food for consumers with significant negative environmental costs or externalities (water pollution, soil degradation and greenhouse gas), generally externalities not considered in market value Jalón *et al.* (2018), so that, need to reduce agricultural inputs without significant productivity loss may require a fundamental re-design of cropping systems Jamar *et al.* (2016).

The dramatic increases in crop productivity in modern agriculture have been accompanied in many instances by environmental degradation and social problems Altieri *et al.* (2018), agroforestry systems can contribute to feeding a growing population in a sustainable way Groeneweg *et al.* (2018), world population will reach 9.7 billion by 2050 (United Nations 2015), sufficient food production for an increasing global population while conserving natural capital is a major challenge to humanity Barrios *et al.* (2017). In response, Agroforestry interventions were successful in combatting food insecurity, by responding to challenges and opportunities related to climate change Tsuji *et al.* (2019), moreover, has attracted considerable attention in recent years because of its potential to reduce poverty, reduce land degradation and mitigate climate change Buyinza *et al.* (2019).

¹Horticultura. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo. Estado de México, 56230, México.

²Agroforestería para el Desarrollo Sostenible. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo. Estado de México, 56230, México.

Corresponding Author: Miguel Uribe Gómez, Agroforestería para el Desarrollo Sostenible. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo. Estado de México, 56230, México. Email: Montes.horticulture@outlook.com

How to cite this article: Montes C.O., Castro B.R., Villanueva V.C., Pérez G.M. and Uribe G.M. (2020). Horticultural Agroforestry Systems Recommended for Climate Change Adaptation: A Review. *Agricultural Reviews*. 41(1): 14-24.

Submitted: 02-11-2019 **Accepted:** 03-03-2020 **Published:** 23-03-2020

The multilayered structures of agroforestry can maintain the stability of internal microclimates which are strong assets for extreme weather adaptations Wu *et al.* (2016), trees cause important changes in microclimate (immediately under and adjacent to trees), mesoclimate (tens to hundreds of square meters away from the trees) and macroclimate (at a landscape scale of tens to hundreds of square meters), moreover, trees at wide spacing also helps them to develop more stable root systems to resist damage from storms and regular pruning of lower branches helps to avoid wind throw Santos *et al.* (2019). Trees play a significant role in reducing the amount of rainfall reaching the soil due to canopy interception and in moisture conservation, having the potential to increase infiltration rate of rainwater and check the runoff Chaturvedi *et al.* (2018), additionally, agroforestry systems increase water quality Pande *et al.* (2018), better water use dynamics Paut *et al.* (2018) and better water use efficiency Abul-Soud *et al.* (2014).

Horticulture based agroforestry has played a multifarious role in agricultural production and protection of the environment through carbon sequestration to mitigate

on going climate change problem for better well-being of mankind. The recommendation is to use well-adapted tree-crop combinations, thereby limiting competition for resources and maximizing synergies Pardon *et al.* (2018), to optimize plant density, the seeding rate of each crop on the mixture is adjusted below the full rate to reduce competition from overcrowding Ouma *et al.* (2010). All the different components of agroforestry systems are continuously interacting. Their interactions are determined by the management of the system, including the selection of species and their functional characteristics, planting density, stratification and fertilization regime Niether *et al.* (2019).

At the present day, the climate change mitigation and food security are two of the main challenges of human society Feliciano *et al.* (2018), the promotion of agroforestry as a mitigation practice requires an understanding of the economic benefits and its acceptability to farmers De Giusti *et al.* (2019), so it is recommended that farmers can recognize the agroforestry effect combining ecological services and diversified production, it is more stable and resilient over time than monocultures with respect to climate change and price volatility of agricultural products Vaast *et al.* (2016).

Finally, the climate change is affecting all economic sectors and ecosystems (Raj, 2017), Agroforestry land use has the real potential to contribute to food security, climate change mitigation and adaptation while preserving and strengthening the environmental resource base of rural landscapes Mbow *et al.* (2014), Agroforestry should be a major climate-smart agriculture option as it combines sustainable production with adaptation and mitigation of climate change Vaast *et al.* (2016), so that, the main objective of this paper was to identify the main horticultural agroforestry systems useful for climate change mitigation and adaptation.

The search for scientific papers was performed between January and September 2019, at Universidad Autónoma Chapingo Mexico, considering publications on agroforestry systems with a horticultural component, using SCOPUS, Web of Science and SciELO databases.

HORTICULTURE BASED AGROFORESTRY SYSTEMS

Agri-horticulture

Agroforestry system where fruit trees and annual crops are intercropped Bhardwaj *et al.* (2017), fruit trees and field crops can be grown together in many variations Lallianthanga *et al.* (2014). *Mangifera indica* Das *et al.* (2017), *Psidium guajava* (Swain, 2016), *Citrus spp.* Dubey *et al.* (2016), *Prunus spp.* Bellow *et al.* (2008), *Malus spp.* Hong *et al.* (2017), *Annona squamosa* Raj *et al.* (2019), *Pyrus sp.* Song *et al.* (2010) and *Cocos nucifera* Maheswarappa *et al.* (2010) are mainly intercropped with *Zea mays*, *Triticum spp.*, *Sesamum indicum* and *Sorghum spp.*

Horti-olericulture

Agroforestry system where fruit trees and annual vegetables are intercropped (Singh and Dwivedi, 2018), *Citrus spp.* Blair *et al.* (2016), *Prunus spp.* Bhutia *et al.* (2015), *Psidium guajava* (Krishnan, 2016), *Artocarpus heterophyllus* (Gogoi, 2015), *Musa spp.* Nedunchezhiyan *et al.* (2012), *Mangifera indica* Mirjha *et al.* (2016), *Pyrus spp.* Nerlich *et al.* (2013) *Morus alba* Asati *et al.* (2007) *Zizyphus mauritiana* Sereke *et al.* (2014), *Coffea arabica* Iijima *et al.* (2003) and *Carica papaya* Aiyelaagbe *et al.* (1992) are mainly intercropped with *Fabaceae*, *Solanaceae*, *Brassicaceae* and *Euphorbiaceae* crops.

Horti-pastures

Agroforestry system where fruit trees and forage crops are intercropped, this system is ideal for the population living in rainy areas Kumar *et al.* (2016). *Psidium guajava* Korwar *et al.* (2005), *Annona spp.* (Rakhi, 2015), *Prunus spp.* Nerlich *et al.* (2013), *Zizyphus spp.* Toppo *et al.* (2018) and *Punica granatum* Pareek *et al.* (2008) are compatible fruit trees, *Stylosanthes hamata*, *Cenchrus ciliaris*, *Panicum máximum*, *Dicanthium annulatum* and natural grasses are compatible forage crops. Other horti-pasture systems are Silvo-oleri-pasture (timber trees + annual vegetables + pastures) Saha *et al.* (2012), Agri-Horti-Silvi-pasture (timber trees + fruit trees + annual crops, + forage crops (Gogoi, 2015), Agri-hortipasture (fruit trees + fodder crop + annual crop) Pareek *et al.* (2008).

Silvi-olericulture

Agroforestry system where mainly legume, timber, oleaginous tree and trees annual vegetables are intercropped (Handa and Dhyani, 2015), *Cajanus cajan* Salami *et al.* (2005), *Gliricidia sepium* (Acquaah 2009), *Calliandra calothyrsus* Nolte *et al.* (2005), *Tectona grandis* (Handa and Newaj, 2017), *Eucalyptus spp.* Dhyani *et al.* (2013), *Poplar spp.* Dhillon *et al.* (2012), *Hevea brasiliensis* He *et al.* (2012), *Grewia optiva* Verma *et al.* (2010) and *Bambusa spp.* Behera *et al.* (2016). Some oleaginous trees examples are *Arecha catechu* + *Ananas comosus* Bhatt *et al.* (2006), *Moringa sp.* + *Solanum lycopersicum* Asati *et al.* (2007), *Juglans regia* + *Lactuca sativa* Wang *et al.* (2014), *Elaeis guineensis* + *Ananas comosus* Ashraf *et al.* (2018) and *Ricinus communis* + *Vigna spp.* y *Capsicum spp.* Singh *et al.* (2014).

Horti/Silvo-medicinal

Agroforestry system where fruit, wood, legume, oleaginous tree and medicinal crops are intercropped Suvera *et al.* (2015). *Eucalyptus spp.*, *Hevea brasiliensis*, *Pinus spp.*, *Paulownia tomentosa*, *Bambusa spp.*, *Cunninghamia lanceolata*, *Cedrus deodara*, *Abies spp.*, *Acacia auriculiformis*, *Populus spp.*, *Albizia lebbeck*, *Eucalyptus tereticornis*, *Gmelina arborea*, *Leucaena leucocephala* and *Areca catechu* are compatible Rao *et al.* (2004). *Coffea spp.*,

Cocos nucifera, *Musa spp.*, *Malus spp.*, *Mangifera indica* and *Theobroma spp.* are compatible fruit trees Thakur *et al.* (2005).

Horti/Silvo-ornamental

Agroforestry system where fruit, wood, legume, oleaginous tree and ornamental crops are intercropped. Fruit tree agroforestry orchards include *Psidium guajava* + *Helianthus annuus* Bhoyar *et al.* (2016), *Prunus domestica* + *Helianthus annuus* Nerlich *et al.* (2013), *Prunus domestica* + *Gladiolus sp.* Juárez *et al.* (2014), *Malus sylvestris* + flowers Sereke *et al.* (2014), *Vaccinium corymbosum* + ornamentals Workman *et al.* (2003) and *Diospyros virginiana* + cut flowers Workman *et al.* (2003).

Horti-silviculture

Agroforestry system where leguminous, timber and oleaginous trees are fruit trees, are intercropped. *Leucaena leucocephala*, *Cajanus cajan*, *Gliricidia sepium*, *Acacia spp.*, *Tectona grandis*, *Eucalyptus spp.*, *Populus spp.*, *Hevea brasiliensis*, *Mangifera indica*, *Theobroma cacao*, *Musa spp.*, *Psidium guajava* and *Citrus spp.*, are recommended. Another example is oleaginous tree species, such as *Elaeis guineensis* + *Theobroma cacao* Ashraf *et al.* (2018).

Silvi-Horti-Agri/olericulture

Agroforestry system where leguminous, timber and oleaginous trees are fruit trees, vegetables or annual crops are intercropped Rani *et al.* (2016), the timber tree is established in the high stratum, the fruit tree in the medium stratum and the vegetable or the annual crop in the low stratum. Some examples of this system are: *T. grandis* + *M. indica* + *S. melongena* o *Abelmoschus esculentus* (Gunaga, 2017), *C. serrata* + *M. indica* + *Grewia sp.* + *Triticum aestivum* (Rajput, 2016) and *Trema orientalis* + *Musa spp.* + *Zea mays* or *Phaseolus spp.* or root crops Dagar *et al.* (2016).

Horti-pisciculture

Agroforestry system where leguminous, timber and oleaginous trees are fruit trees, vegetables, annual crops herbs are management synergistically along ponds in which fish is cultivated Bhardwaj *et al.* (2017), Handa and Dhyani (2015) report culture of *Azolla spp.*, *Oryza sativa*, annual vegetables, fruit trees, *Paulownia spp.*, *Salix spp.*, *Populus spp.*, *Tectona grandis* will can be included, data indicate that using water from fish cultures on vegetables, rice and mulberry may eliminate the need for commercial fertilizers Chang *et al.* (1997).

Horti-entomoforestry

Horti-apiculture is an agroforestry system where fruit trees and the production of honey (Singh and Dwivedi, 2018), *Pyrus pashia* Asati *et al.* (2007), *Litchi chinensis* Upadhyay *et al.* (2009), *Syzygium cumini* Karshie *et al.* (2017), *Coffea spp.* Boreux *et al.* (2013), *Ribes spp.* Sereke *et al.* (2014) y

Citrus spp. Grajales *et al.* (2013), *Zea mays*, *Sesamum indicum*, *Helianthus annuus*, *Medicago sativa*, *Coriandrum sativum*, *Foeniculum vulgare* and the family *Brassicaceae* are compatible Shanker *et al.* (2000). Horti-sericulture is an agroforestry system where *Morus spp.* y *Bombyx mori* were cultivated integrally (Singh and Dwivedi, 2018), *Antheraea mylitta*, *Phelosamia ricini* and *Antheraea assamensis* are other options to integrate into this system Handa *et al.* (2016).

Horticultural Agroforestry Systems for Climate Change

Agroforestry can be a multifunctional tool for high food production, poverty population reduction, input reduction, water conservation, improved soil quality, biodiversity conservation, climate change mitigation and climate change adaptation Toppo *et al.* (2018). Four major ecosystem services and environmental benefits: (1) carbon sequestration, (2) biodiversity conservation, (3) soil enrichment and (4) air and water quality for not only the landowners or farmers, but for society at large (Jose 2009). Moreover, agroforestry systems so as to make them better able to handle ever-changing climate conditions and to preserve habitats and ecosystems services Castro *et al.* (2019).

The increased pollution of ground and surface water have provided an additional impetus for the development and adoption of agroforestry around the world Kumar *et al.* (2012), from the early twentieth century, with the rise of both the global population and society's consumerism, agriculture was intensified, having a direct impact the degradation of soils, water, air, natural landscapes and biodiversity Pavlidis *et al.* (2018). Land intensification and degradation, energy use and inputs, complex environmental management, social issues facing farming communities and climate change are just some of the headline sustainability concerns threatening the viability of farming Fleming *et al.* (2019), currently the challenge is intensification methods that have not succeeded in providing sufficient food for the world population in a sustainable way and has contributed to an increase in the negative effects of climate change Mauricio *et al.* (2019).

The modification in microclimate potential for positive interspecific interaction exists Kumar *et al.* (2018), microclimate variations play a major impact on crop environment Singh *et al.* (2016), the presence of trees modify site microclimate in terms of temperature, water vapor content, wind speed, temperature reductions and can help reduce heat stress of crops Jose *et al.* (2004), wood plants also modify the microclimate by reducing evapotranspiration and moderating extremes in soil temperatures and daily photosynthetically active radiation Re *et al.* (2019), Shade trees modify the interception of radiant energy by the foliage of crops Monteith *et al.* (1991), that affect the physiology of the undergrown crop Charbonnier *et al.* (2017), photosynthetically active radiation and temperature are reduced, while the humidity is increased Sangwan *et al.*

(2017), water use efficiency and carboxylation efficiency is better Sangwan *et al.* (2015), reducing vulnerability, increasing resilience of farming systems against climate-related risks (NRCAR 2013; Sureshbhai *et al.* 2017).

The microclimate changes will impact biological processes on insect pests of crops (directly proportional to the temperature of the crops) and the increase of air humidity, can promote the development of foliar diseases like mildews and rusts. Farmers know that these diseases are more frequent near the dense hedgerows Lawson *et al.* (2018), more efficient management practices and new/innovative agroforestry solutions are required and must incorporate the regional and local abiotic factors of climate, soil, water and nutrient balances as well as the biotic conditions (pests, diseases and dispersal agents) Castro *et al.* (2019).

Climate change is the most important global environmental challenge which is facing by all living organism including humans and disturb natural ecosystems, agriculture and health. In this situation agroforestry emerge as a robust farming practice addressing food security problem by making feeds to people, mitigate adverse effects of climate change by enhancing environmental quality, sustain economic viability and enhance quality of life (Toppo and Raj 2018). Global climate change threatens the sustainability of agriculture and agroforestry worldwide through increased heat, drought, surface evaporation and associated soil drying (Borland *et al.* 2015).

Climate change and its variability are posing the major challenges influencing the performance of agriculture including annual and perennial horticulture crop, the extreme weather events of hot and cold wave conditions have been reported to cause considerable damage to many fruit crops. The various impacts need to be addressed in a concerted and systematic manner in order to prepare the horticulture sector to face the imminent challenges (Malhotra 2017). Exposure of crops and forests to warmer and drier environments will increase leaf: air water vapor–pressure deficits (VPD) and will result in increased drought susceptibility and reduced productivity, not only in arid regions but also in tropical regions with seasonal dry periods Borland *et al.* (2015).

Several evaluations have documented that agroforestry systems seem to be a viable and economically viable solution for the farmer to meet the challenges of food, nutrition, energy, employment and environmental security Verma *et al.* (2017), especially in developing countries Pande *et al.* (2018). The adoption of agroforestry technologies depends on the edaphic-climatic, socio-economic status and needs of farmers Gunaga *et al.* (2007), normally, management is influenced by physical, demographic and, institutional factors Bayard *et al.* (2007).

One of the main motivations for farmers to grow simultaneously a variety of vegetables and fruits is to reduce the overall risk on production through a diversification effect

Paut *et al.* (2018). Farmers are interested in growing annual plants among young timber trees to receive the benefits of annual fertilization and weed management. however, to obtain optimal benefits, farmers must make important initial decisions about tree species, plant density and a good understanding of their advantages and disadvantages Nissen *et al.* (2002). While fruit trees have a long gestation period (4-5 years) to provide income; the interspaces can be used for the cultivation of agricultural crops profitably until they develop canopy (Gunaga 2017).

However, several characteristics of the trees like slow growth, long term effects, on their surroundings, long life, area over which the influence of trees extends, etc., complicating the issue of assessment and adoption Hymavathi *et al.* (2010). This paper can be used in the design of policies, credits, subsidies and technical support that can help increase global adoption of horticultural agroforestry systems in farmer, urban and peri-urban zones, for increasing global food production, conserve the environment, water resources protection Pavlidis *et al.* (2018).

Agroforestry systems are a possible solution to restore some of the damages from farming to improve the ecosystem services associated with soil and water Udawatta *et al.* (2017), the primary agroforestry objective of soil conservation is to improve or maintain soil fertility aboveground and soil C stocks to mitigate climate changes Tiwari *et al.* (2017). The increase the number of trees planted in agricultural systems, or agroforestry can improve the productivity and sustainability of future rural agricultural landscapes Fleming *et al.* (2019), tree presence increase C sequestration per unit of land due to the C sequestered by the tree itself Sureshbhai *et al.* (2017), the potential of C sequestration is dependent on the tree component Nair *et al.* (2009).

According to Kyoto protocol, agroforestry is recognized as an afforestation activity that, in addition to sequestering carbon dioxide (CO₂) to soil, conserves biodiversity, protects cropland, works as a windbreak and provides food and feed to human and livestock, pollen for honey bees, wood for fuel and timber for shelters construction, so that, Agroforestry is more attractive as a land use practice for the farming community worldwide instead of cropland and forestland management systems (Abbas *et al.* 2017). Agroforestry also has implications for emissions of other greenhouse gases, like nitrous oxide and methane and provides opportunities for the adaptation of crop production to climate change, maintain agricultural production and enhance carbon sequestration Lawson *et al.* (2018).

Finally, climate change poses a great threat to agriculture and food security (Lasco *et al.* 2016), the increasing land-use conflicts call for the development of land-use systems that reconcile agricultural production with the provisioning of multiple ecosystem services, including

climate change mitigation. Agroforestry has been suggested as a global solution to increase land-use efficiency while reducing environmental impacts and economic risks for farmers (Paul *et al.* 2017). This article offers a great diversity of horticultural agroforestry systems that can be adopted by farmers in different countries around the world, these systems must be adapted according to the internal requirements of each country and synergistically promote mitigation and adaptation to global climate change.

CONCLUSION

Agri-horticulture, Horti-olericulture, Silvi-olericulture, Horti-pasture, Horti/Silvi-medicinal, Horti/Silvi-ornamental, Horti-silviculture, Horti-entomoforestry and Horti-Pisciculture are agroforestry systems recommended for climatic change mitigation and adaptation. Horticulture based agroforestry systems are a possible multifunctional solution for global food security, environmental protection and mitigate and climatic change adaptation. In comparison with monoculture systems, they have better use of water, soil and light and can help reduce the application of herbicides, pesticides and fertilizers. *Leucaena leucocephala*, *Cajanus cajan*, *Gliricidia sepium*, *Tectona grandis*, *Poplar spp.*, *Hevea brasiliensis*, *Mangifera indica*, *Psidium guajava*, *Prunus persica*, *Citrus spp.* and *Annona squamosa* are compatible tree. *Fabaceae*, *Solanaceae*, *Euphorbiaceae* and *Brassicaceae* are compatible annual vegetable. *Zea mays*, *Triticum spp.* and *Sesamum indicum* are compatible annual crops and *Cenchrus ciliaris*, *Cynodon dactylon* and *Dicanthium annulatum* are compatible grasses. We recommended national politics, subsidies, technical support and credits for global farmers.

REFERENCES

- Abbas, F., Hammad, H., Fahad, S., Cerdà, A., Rizwan, M., Farhad, W., Ehsan, S. Bakhat, H. (2017). Agroforestry: a sustainable environmental practice for carbon sequestration under the climate change scenarios-a Review. *Environmental Science and Pollution Research*. 24: 11177–11191. DOI: 10.1007/s11356-017-8687-0.
- Abul-Soud, M., Emam, M., Abdrabbo, M. (2014). Intercropping of some brassica crops with mango trees under different net house color. *Research Journal of Agriculture and Biological Sciences*. 10: 70–79.
- Acquaah, M. (2009). Effect of *Gliricidia sepium* and *Senna siamea* prunings on the growth and root yield of cassava. Kwamw Nkrumah University of Science and Technology, Kumasi.
- Aiyelaagbe, I. and Jolaoso, M. (1992). Growth and yield response of papaya to intercropping with vegetable crops in southwestern Nigeria. *Agroforestry Systems*. 19: 1–14. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00130090>.
- Akondé, T., Steinmüller, N., Leihner, D. (1997). Alley cropping on an Ultisol in subhumid Benin Part 3: nutrient budget of maize, cassava and trees. *Agroforestry Systems*. 37: 213–226. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1005863818511>.
- Alemu, T. and Mengistu, A. (2019). Impacts of climate change on food security in Ethiopia: adaptation and mitigation options: A Review. In: *Sustainability of Agricultural Environment in Egypt*. 397–412. DOI: 10.1007/978-3-319-75004-0_23.
- Altieri, M., Farrell, J., Hecht, S. (2018). Toward sustainable agriculture. In: *Agroecology. The Science of Sustainable Agriculture*, p.13.
- Amara, D., Sanginga, N., Danso, S., Suale, D. (1996). Nitrogen contribution by multipurpose trees to rice and cowpea in an alley cropping system in Sierra Leone. *Agroforestry Systems*. 34: 119–128. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00148156>.
- Asati, B., Tomar, J., Asati P (2007). Agrihorticulture development in north eastern region. *Himalayan Ecology*. 15: 22–30.
- Ashraf, M., Zulkifli, R., Sanusi, R., Tohiran, K., Terhem, R., Moslim, R., Norhisham, A., Ashton, A., Azhar, B. (2018). Alley-cropping system can boost arthropod biodiversity and ecosystem functions in oil palm plantations. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*. 260: 19–26. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2018.03.017>.
- Atayese, M., Awotoye, O., Osonubi, O., Mulongoy, K. (1993). Comparisons of the influence of vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhiza on the productivity of hedgerow woody legumes and cassava at the top and the base of a hillslope in alley cropping systems. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*. 16: 198–204. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00361408>.
- Balasubramanian, V. and Egli, A. (1986). The role of agroforestry in the farming systems in Rwanda with special reference to the Bugesera-Gisaka-Migongo region. *Agroforestry Systems*. 4: 271–289. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00048104>.
- Barreto, A. and Fernandes, M. (2001). Cultivo de *Gliricidia sepium* e *Leucaena leucocephala* em alamedas visando a melhoria dos solos dos tabuleiros costeiros. *Pesquisa Agropecuária Brasileira*. 36: 1287–1293. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1590/S0100-204X2001001000011>.
- Barrios, E., Valencia, V., Jonsson, M., Brauman, A., Hairiah, K., Mortimer, P., Okubo, S. (2017). Contribution of trees to the conservation of biodiversity and ecosystem services in agricultural landscapes. *International Journal of Biodiversity Science, Ecosystem Services and Management*. 14: 1–16. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/21513732.2017.1399167>.
- Bayard, B., Jolly, C., Shannon, D. (2007). The economics of adoption and management of alley cropping in Haiti. *Journal of Environmental Management*. 84: 62–70. DOI: 10.1016/j.jenvman.2006.05.001.
- Behera, S., Mahapatra, A., Mishra, P., Pattanayak, S. Panda, D. (2016). Performance of bamboo based agri-silvicultural systems in North Odisha, India. *International Journal of Bio-Resource and Stress Management*. 7: 218–221. DOI: 10.23910/IJBSM/2016.7.2.1542.
- Bellow, J., Nair, P., Martin, T. (2008). Tree–Crop Interactions in fruit tree-based agroforestry systems in the western highlands of Guatemala: Component Yields and System Performance. In: *Toward Agroforestry Design. Advances in Agroforestry*, vol 4. [Jose S., Gordon A. (eds)] Springer, 111–131. DOI:

- https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4020-6572-9_8.
- Bhardwaj, D., Navale, M. Sharma, S. (2017). Agroforestry practices in temperate regions of the world. *Agroforestry*, Springer Singapore, pp.163–187. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-7650-3_6.
- Bhatt, B., Sachan, M., Singh, K. (2006). Production potential of traditional agroforestry systems of Meghalaya: a case study. In *Agroforestry in North East India: Opportunities and Challenges*. Eds. B. Bahatt and K. Bujarbaruah. 337-349.
- Bheemaiah, G. and Subrahmanyam, V. (2004). Effect of green-leaf manuring on productivity of sunflower (*Helianthus annuus*) under guava (*Psidium guajava*)-based agri-horticultural system. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Science*. 74(10): 515-520.
- Bhojar, S., Deshmukh, H., Mahajan, R., Sharma, N. (2016). Traditional agroforestry systems practiced in lower hills of Melghat region, Chikhaldara tehsil, Maharashtra, India. *Bioved*. 27: 131–140.
- Bhutia, P., Thakur, C., Sarvade, S., Bhardwaj, D., Kaushal, R., Bhutia, K. (2015). Varietal performance of pea (*Pisum sativum* L.) under peach based agroforestry system in mid hill conditions of Himachal Pradesh. *Indian Journal of Agroforestry*. 17: 14–17.
- Blair, W., Wu, X., Bhandari, D., Zhang, X., Hao, J., Devendra, B., Zhang, X., Junjie, H. (2016). Role of legumes for and as horticultural crops in sustainable agriculture. *Organic Farming for Sustainable Agriculture*. 185–211. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-26803-3_9.
- Böhringer, A. and Leihner, D. (1996). A comparison of alley cropping and block planting systems in sub-humid Bénin. *Agroforestry Systems*. 35: 117–130. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00122773>.
- Boreux, V., Kushalappa, C., Vaast, P. (2013). Interactive effects among ecosystem services and management practices on crop production: pollination in coffee agroforestry systems. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*. 110: 8387–8392. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1210590110>.
- Borland, A., Wullschlegel, S., Weston, D., Hartwell, J., Tuskan, G., Yang, X. Cushman, J. (2015). Climate-resilient agroforestry: Physiological responses to climate change and engineering of crassulacean acid metabolism (CAM) as a mitigation strategy. *Plant, Cell and Environment*. 38: 1833–1849. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1111/pce.12479>.
- Buyinza, J., Muthuri, C., Downey, A., Njoroge, J., Denton, M., Nuberg, I. (2019). Contrasting water use patterns of two important agroforestry tree species in the Mt Elgon region of Uganda. *Australian Forestry*. 1–9. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/00049158.2018.1547944>.
- Castro, P., Azul, A., Filho, W., Azeiteiro, U. (2019). Climate Change-Resilient Agriculture and Agroforestry.
- Chang, S., Wang W., Zhu, Z. (1997). Temperate agroforestry in China. *Temperate Agroforestry Systems*. CAB International, pp.149–179.
- Charbonnier, F., Rounsard, O., le Maire, G., Guillemot, J. (2017). Increased light-use efficiency sustains net primary productivity of shaded coffee plants in agroforestry system. *Plant, Cell and Environment*. 40: 1592–1608. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1111/pce.12964>.
- Chaturvedi, O., Dagar, J., Handa, A., Kaushal, R., Pandey, V. (2018). Agroforestry Potential for Higher Productivity from Degraded Ravine Watersheds. *Ravine Lands: Greening for Livelihood and Environmental Security*, Springer, Singapore, 335–360. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-8043-2_14.
- Chauhan, K. (2016). Effect of tree leaf mulch on pearl millet (*Pennisetum glaucum*) in guava (*Psidium guajava*) based agri-horti system in Vindhyan. Thesis. Institute of Agricultural Sciences, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi.
- Chouchane, H., Krol, M., Hoekstra, A. (2018). Expected increase in staple crop imports in water-scarce countries in 2050. *Water Research X*, 1-100001. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.wroa.2018.09.001>.
- Dagar, J. and Tewari, J. (2016). Agroforestry research developments: anecdotal to modern science. In: *Agroforestry Research Developments*, NOVA, 1–45.
- Das, B., Dhakar, M., Sarkar, P., Kumar, S. (2017). Performance of mango (*Mangifera indica*) based agri-horticultural systems under rainfed plateau conditions of eastern India. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*. 87: 521-527.
- Das, S.K., Sharma, S., Sharma, K., Saharan, N., Nimbole, N., Reddy, Y. (1993). Land use options on a semi-arid Alfisol. *American Journal of Alternative Agriculture*. 8: 34-39. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0889189300004902>.
- De Giusti, G., Kristjanson, P., Rufino, M. (2019). Agroforestry as a climate change mitigation practice in smallholder farming: evidence from Kenya. *Climatic Change*. 153: 379-394. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10584-019-02390-0>.
- Dhakar, M., Sharma, B., Prajapat, K. (2013). Fruit crop-based cropping system: a key for sustainable production. *Popular Kheti*. 1: 39-45.
- Dhara, P., Panda, S., Sarkar, S., Sarkar, S., Das, N. (2017). Agroforestry Systems Practised in New Alluvial Zone of West Bengal. *International Conference on Agriculture, Food Science, Natural Resource Management and Environmental Dynamics: The technology, the People and Sustainable Development*, New Delhi. 162-164.
- Dhillon, W., Chauhan, S., Jabeen, N., Singh, C., Singh, N. (2012). Growth performance of intercropping system components and nutrient status of soil under horti-silvicultural system. *International Journal of Environment and Resource*. 1: 31–38.
- Dhillon, W., Chohan, S., Singh, N., Rattan, C., Singh, D. (2010). Pre-bearing behaviour of some fruit crops under horti-silviculture system. *Indian Journal of Horticulture*. 67: 311-314.
- Dhyani, S., Handa, A., Handa, A. (2013). Agroforestry in India and its potential for ecosystem services. *Agroforestry Systems in India: Livelihood Security and Ecosystem*, 345-365. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-81-322-1662-9_11.
- Dubey, S., Sharma, N., Sharma, J., Sharma, A., Kishore, N. (2016).

- Assessing citrus based intercropping in the irrigated areas of northern plains of Haryana. *Indian Journal of Horticulture*. 73: 441–444. DOI: 10.5958/0974-0112.2016.00094.3.
- Ernst, S. (1994). Potential of alley cropping maize and cassava in south Benin, West Africa: evaluation of the establishing-phase. In: *Potential of Alley Cropping Maize and Cassava in South Benin, West Africa: Evaluation of the Establishing -phase*. 160.
- Evensen, C., Dierolf, T., Yost, R. (1995). Decreasing rice and cowpea yields in alley cropping on a highly weathered Oxisol in West Sumatra, Indonesia. *Agroforestry Systems*. 31: 1–19. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00712052>.
- Fanish, S. and Priya, S. (2013). Review on benefits of agro forestry system. *International Journal of Education and Research*. 1: 1-12.
- Feliciano, D., Ledo, A., Hillier, J., Nayak, D. (2018). Which agro-forestry options give the greatest soil and above ground carbon benefits in different world regions? *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*. 254: 117–129. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2017.11.032>.
- Fleming, A., O'Grady, A., Mendham, D., England, J., Mitchell, P., Moroni, M., Lyons, A. (2019). Understanding the values behind farmer perceptions of trees on farms to increase adoption of agroforestry in Australia. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*. 39:(1): pp. 9. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-019-0555-5>.
- Ghuman, B., Lal, R., Shearer, W. (1991). Land clearing and use in the humid Nigerian tropics: i. soil physical properties. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*. 55: 178-183. DOI: doi:10.2136/sssaj1991.03615995005500010031x.
- Gogoi, B. (2015). Soil productivity management and socio-economic developmen through agroforestry in north-east India. *Asian Journal of Science and Technology*. 6: 2048–2053.
- Grajales, J., Meléndez, V., Leopoldo, C., Sánchez, D. (2013). Native bees in blooming orange and lemon orchards in Yucatán, Mexico. *Acta Zoológica Mexicana*. 29: 437-440.
- Groeneweg, D., Vischedijk, F., Appelman, J., Buiten, G. van, San Giorgi, X., Hautier, Y. (2018). Polycultures in agroforestry. 4th European Agroforestry Conference Agroforestry as Sustainable Land Use, Nijmegen, Netherlands 452-456.
- Gunaga, R. (2017). Crop biomass and yield patterns of dominant agroforestry systems of Navsari district, Gujarat, India. *Indian Journal of Agroforestry*. 19: 72-78.
- Handa, A. and Dhyani, S. (2015). Three decades of agroforestry research in India: Retrospection for way forward. *Agricultural Research Journal*. 52: 1–10. DOI: 10.5958/2395-146X.2015.00028.9.
- Handa, A. and Newaj, R. (2017). Agroforestry systems and technologies for diferent agro-climatic regions of India. In: *Forestry Technologies: A Complete Value Chain Approach*. [T. Parthiban (ed.)], 177–193.
- Handa, A., Toky, O., Dhyani, S., Chavan, S., Toky, O. (2016). Innovative agroforestry for livelihood security in India. *World Agriculture*. 7: 7–16.
- Harrison, S. and Harrison, R. (2016). Financial modelling of mixed-species agroforestry systems in Fiji and Vanuatu, based on traditional tree species. In: *Smallscale and Community Forestry and the Changing Nature of Forest Landscapes*, Australia.
- Hasan, M., Ahmed, M., Miah, M. (2008). Agro-economic performance of jackfruit-pineapple agroforestry system in madhupur tract. *Journal of Agriculture and Rural Development*. 6: 147–156. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.3329/jard.v6i1.1672>.
- He, S., Luo, Z., Hua, M., Wang, X., Li, X., He, F., Fan, H. (2012). Study on young rubber/Tainong NO. 16 pineapple intercropping pattern. *Guangdong Agricultural Sciences*. 13: 16.
- Hong, Y., Heerink, N., Jin, S., Berentsen, P., Zhang, L., van der Werf, W. (2017). Intercropping and agroforestry in China—Current state and trends. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*. 244: 52–61. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2017.04.019>.
- Hymavathi, H., Kandya, A., Patel, L. (2010). Beneficial effects of multiple plantation patterns in agroforestry systems. *Indian Forester*. 136: 465-475.
- Iijima, M., Izumi, Y., Yuliadi, E., Sunyoto, Afandi, Utomo, M. (2003). Erosion control on a steep sloped coffee field in indonesia with alley cropping, intercropped vegetables and no-tillage. *Plant Production Science*. 6: 224-229. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1626/pp.s.6.224>.
- Jalón, S. de, Graves, A., Palma, J., Upson, M., Williams, A., Burgess, P. (2018). Modelling and valuing the environmental impacts of arable, forestry and agroforestry systems: a case study. *Agroforestry Systems*. 92: 1059-1073. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-017-0128-z>.
- Jamar, L., Rondia, A., Lateur, M., Minet, L., Froncoux, A., Stilmant, D. (2016). Co-design and establishment of innovative fruit-based agroforestry cropping systems in Belgium. *Acta Horticulturae*. 1137: 347-350. DOI: 10.17660/Acta Hortic.2016.1137.48.
- Jha, S. and Vandermeer, J. (2010). Impacts of coffee agroforestry management on tropical bee communities. *Biological Conservation*. 143: 1423–1431. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2010.03.017>.
- Jose, S. (2009). Agroforestry for ecosystem services and environmental benefits: an overview. *Agroforestry Systems*. 76: 1–10. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-009-9229-7>.
- Jose, S., Allen, S., Nair, P. (2008). Tree-crop interactions: lessons from temperate alley-cropping systems. In: D. Rani R. Kumar S. Jose, H. Singh (eds.), *Ecological Basis of Agroforestry*. Taylor and Francis Group, U.S.A., 15–36.
- Jose, S., Gillespie, A., Pallardy, S. (2004). Interspecific interactions in temperate agroforestry. *Agroforestry Systems*. 61: 237–255. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1023/B:AGFO.0000029002.85273.9b>.
- Juárez, D. and Fragoso, C. (2014). Comunidades de lombrices de tierra en sistemas agroforestales intercalados, en dos regiones del centro de México. *Acta zoológica Mexicana*. 30: 637–654.
- Kanmegne, J. and Degrande, A. (2002). From alley cropping to rotational fallow: Farmers' involvement in the development of fallow management techniques in the humid forest

- zone of Cameroon. *Agroforestry Systems*. 54: 115-120. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1015095320293>.
- Karshie, E., Ajayi, O., Gideon, P., Bulus, J. and Mtomga, N. (2017). Farmers' Participation in Agroforestry Practices in Taraba State, Nigeria: An Analysis of Benefits. *Greener Journal of Agricultural Science*. 7: 182-188.
- Kass, D., Araya, J., Perreira, P., Sanchez, J. (1995). Ten years experience with alley farming in Central America. *International Alley Farming Conference*, Ibadan, Nigeria.
- Khaki, B., Wani, A., Bhardwaj, D. (2016). Soil Carbon Sequestration under Different Agroforestry Land Use Systems. *Indian Forester*. 142: 734-738.
- Kimaro, A., Sererya, O., Matata, P., Uckert, G., Hafner, J., Graef, F., Sieber, S., Rosenstock, T. (2019). Understanding the Multidimensionality of Climate-Smartness: Examples from Agroforestry in Tanzania. In: *The Climate-Smart Agriculture Papers*, Springer . 53-162. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-92798-5_13.
- Klein, A., Steffan-Dewenter, I., Buchori, D., Tscharnke, T. (2002). Effects of land-use intensity in tropical agroforestry systems on coffee flower-visiting and trap-nesting bees and wasps. *Conservation Biology*. 16: 1003-1014. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1523-1739.2002.00499.x>.
- Korwar, G. and Pratibha, G. (2005). Existing and improved agroforestry systems in low rainfall areas of India. *Sustainable Agriculture Systems for the Drylands*. 3: 11-23.
- Krishnan, T. (2016). Effect of inorganic and organic fertilizer on growth and yield of green gram (*Vigna radiata*) under guava (*Psidium guajava*) based agri-horti system, Thesis. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi.
- Kumar, B., Kumar, A., Dhyani, S. (2012). South Asian Agroforestry: Traditions, Transformations and Prospects. In: [Nair P., Garrity D. (eds)] *Agroforestry - The Future of Global Land Use*. *Advances in Agroforestry*, Springer, Dordrecht. 359-389. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-007-4676-3_19.
- Kumar, M., Kumar, S., Uthappa, A., Kalappurakkal, S. (2018). Influence of *Prosopis cineraria* L. on microclimate conditions under agroforestry system in arid region of India. *Indian Journal of Agroforestry*. 20: 35-39.
- Kumar, S., Shukla, A., Singh, H., Ahmed, A., Rai, A. (2016). Sustainable production of guava based hortipasture system with different in situ soil and moisture conservation in semi-arid region of India In: *International Grassland Congress*, New Delhi.
- Lallianthanga, R., Colney, L., Sailo, R. (2014). A Remote Sensing and GIS approach for Land use Planning in Lunglei District, Mizoram, India. *International Journal of Engineering Sciences and Research Technology*. 2: 29-34.
- Lasco, R., Espaldon, M., Habito, C. (2016). Smallholder farmers' perceptions of climate change and the roles of trees and agroforestry in climate risk adaptation: evidence from Bohol, Philippines. *Agroforestry Systems*. 90: 521-540. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-015-9874-y>.
- Lawson, G., Dupraz, C., Watté, J. (2018). Can silvoarable systems maintain yield, resilience and diversity in the face of changing environments? *Agroecosystem Diversity*. 145-168. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-811050-8.00009-1>.
- Leihner, D., Ernst, R., Akondé, T., Steinmuller, N., Steinmüller, N. (1996). Alley cropping on an Ultisol in subhumid Benin. Part 2: Changes in crop physiology and tree crop competition. *Agroforestry Systems*. 34: 13-25. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00129629>.
- Lose, S., Hilger, T., Leihner, D., Kroschel, J. (2003). Cassava, maize and tree root development as affected by various agroforestry and cropping systems in Benin, West Africa. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*. 100: 137-151. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8809\(03\)00182-8](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0167-8809(03)00182-8).
- Maheswarappa, H., Palaniswami, C., Dhanapal, R., Subramanian, P. (2010). Coconut based intercropping and mixed cropping systems. *Coconut Based Cropping/Farming Systems*, 9-31.
- Malézieux, E., Crozat, Y., Dupraz, C., Laurans, M., Makowski, D., Ozier, H., Rapidel, B., de Tourdonnet, S. (2009). Mixing plant species in cropping systems: concepts, tools and models: a review. In: [Lichtfouse E., Navarrete M., Debaeke P., Véronique S., Alberola C. (eds)] *Sustainable Agriculture*. Springer. 329-353. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-90-481-2666-8_22.
- Malhotra, S. (2017). Horticultural Crops and Climate Change-A Review. *Indian Journal of Agricultural Sciences*. 87: 12-22.
- Mauricio, R., Ribeiro, R., Paciullo, D., Cangussú, M., Murgueitio, E., Chará, J., Estrada, M. (2019). Silvopastoral systems in latin america for biodiversity, environmental and socio-economic improvements. *Agroecosystem Diversity*. 287-297. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-811050-8.00018-2>.
- Mbow, C., Van Noordwijk, M., Luedeling, E., Neufeldt, H., Minang, P., Kowero, G. (2014). Agroforestry solutions to address food security and climate change challenges in Africa. *Current Opinion in Environmental Sustainability*. 6: 61-67. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cosust.2013.10.014>.
- Mirjha, P. and Rana, D. (2016). Yield and yield attributes, system productivity and economics of mango (*Mangifera indica*)-based intercropping systems as influenced by mango cultivars and nutrient levels. *Indian Journal of Agronomy*. 61: 307-314.
- Monteith, J. Ong, C., Corlett, J. (1991). Microclimatic interactions in agroforestry systems. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 45: 31-44. DOI: [https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-1127\(91\)90204-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/0378-1127(91)90204-9).
- Moura, A., Aguiar, A., Agostini, T., Moura, E. (2017). Food quantity and quality of cassava affected by leguminous residues and inorganic nitrogen application in a soil of low natural fertility of the humid tropics. *Bragantia*, 76: 406-415. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1590/1678-4499.007>.
- Murray, G. and Bannister, M. (2004). Peasants, agroforesters and anthropologists: A 20-year venture in income-generating trees and hedgerows in Haiti. *Agroforestry Systems*. 61-62: 383-397. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1023/B:AGFO.0000029012.28818.0c>.
- Nair, P., Kumar, B., Nair, V. (2009). Agroforestry as a strategy for carbon sequestration. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil*

- Science. 172: 10–23. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1002/jpln.200800030>.
- Nedunchezhiyan, M., Jata S., Gangadharan B. (2012). Sweet potato-based cropping systems. *Fruit, Vegetable and Cereal Science and Biotechnology*. 6: 11–16.
- Nerlich, K., Graeff-Hönniger, S. and Claupein, W. (2013). Agroforestry in Europe: a review of the disappearance of traditional systems and development of modern agroforestry practices, with emphasis on experiences in Germany. *Agroforestry Systems*. 87: 475–492. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-012-9560-2>.
- Niether, W., Schneidewind, U., Fuchs, M., Schneider, M., Armengot, L. (2019). Below- and aboveground production in cocoa monocultures and agroforestry systems. *Science of The Total Environment*. 657: 558–567. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2018.12.050>.
- Nissen, T. and Midmore, D. (2002). Stand basal area as an index of tree competitiveness in timber intercropping. *Agroforestry Systems*. 54: 51–60. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1014273304438>.
- Nolte, C., Tiki, T., Badjel, S., Gockowski, J. (2005). Groundnut, maize and cassava yields in mixed-food crop fields after calliandra tree fallow in southern Cameroon. *Experimental Agriculture*. 41: 21–37. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0014479704002145>.
- Oelbermann, M., Voroney, P., Kass, D., Voroney, R., Kass, D. Voroney, P., Kass, D. (2004). *Gliricidia sepium* Carbon Inputs and Soil Carbon Pools in a Costa Rican Alley Cropping System. *International Journal of Agricultural Sustainability*. 2: 33–42. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/14735903.2004.9684565>.
- Okon, I. (2011). Tree pruning regimes on three cassava genotypes. *Insight Botany*. 1: 39–44. DOI: 10.5567/BOTANY-IK.2011.39.44.
- Osonubi, O., Atayese, M., Mulongoy, K. (1995). The effect of vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal inoculation on nutrient uptake and yield of alley-cropped cassava in a degraded Alfisol of southwestern Nigeria. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*. 20: 70–76. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00307844>.
- Ouma, G. and Jeruto, P. (2010). Sustainable horticultural crop production through intercropping: The case of fruits and vegetable crops: A review. *Agriculture and Biology Journal of North America*. 1: 1098–1105. DOI: 10.5251/abjna.2010.1.5.1098.1105.
- Pande, V., Kurothe, R., Kumar, G., Singh, H., Tiwari, S. (2018). Economic assessment of agri-horticulture production systems on reclaimed ravine lands in Western India. *Agroforestry Systems*. 92: 195–211. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-016-0025-x>.
- Pardon, P., Reubens, B., Mertens, J., Verheyen, K., De Frenne, P., De Smet, G. (2018). Effects of temperate agroforestry on yield and quality of different arable intercrops. *Agricultural Systems*. 166: 135–151. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agsy.2018.08.008>.
- Pareek, O. and Awasthi, O. (2008). Horticulture-based farming systems for arid region. *Diversification of Arid Farming System*. 12–22.
- Paul, C., Weber, M., Knoke, T. (2017). Agroforestry versus farm mosaic systems – Comparing land-use efficiency, economic returns and risks under climate change effects. *Science of The Total Environment*. 587–588: 22–35. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.scitotenv.2017.02.037>.
- Paut, R., Sabatier, R., Tchamitchian, M. (2018). Benefits of diversified horticultural systems: assessment with the modern portfolio theory. *International Farming Systems Association (IFSA) Symposium, Farming Systems: Facing Uncertainties and Enhancing Opportunities*, 1-5 July 2018, Chania, Crete, Greece (Pp. 1-9). *International Farming Systems Association (IFSA) Europe*.
- Pavlidis, G. and Tsihrintzis, V. (2018). Environmental benefits and control of pollution to surface water and groundwater by agroforestry systems: a Review. *Water Resources Management*. 32: 1-29. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11269-017-1805-4>.
- Raj, A. (2017). Sustainable agriculture with agroforestry: adoption to climate change. *New India Publ. Agency (NIPA), New Delhi* 287–293.
- Raj, A., Jhariya, M., Yadav, D., Banerjee, A. (2019). Agroforestry with Horticulture: A New Strategy Toward a Climate-Resilient Forestry Approach. *Agroforestry and Climate Change*. 67–96.
- Rajasekharan, P. and Veeraputhran, S. (2002). Adoption of intercropping in rubber smallholdings in Kerala, India: a tobit analysis. *Agroforestry Systems*. 56: 1–11. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1021199928069>.
- Rajput, P. (2016). Carbon storage, soil enrichment potential and bio-economic appraisal of different land use systems in mid hill and sub-humid zone-II of Himachal Pradesh.
- Rakhi, K. (2015). Comparative performance of different crops in open field and custard apple (*Annona squamosa*) based agri-horticultural system, Banaras Hindu University Varanasi-India.
- Rani, S., Benbi, D., Rajasekaran, A., Chauhan, S. (2016). Litterfall, decomposition and nutrient release patterns of different tree species in Taran Taran district of Punjab, India. *J. Applied and Natural Science Foundation*. 8: 1260-1266. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.31018/jans.v8i3.951>.
- Rao, M., Palada, M., Becker, B., Becker, B. (2004). Medicinal and aromatic plants in agroforestry systems. *New Vistas in Agroforestry*. 107–122. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-017-2424-1_8.
- Re, G., Piluzza, G., Sanna, F., Molinu, M., Sulas, L. (2019). Polyphenolic composition and antioxidant capacity of legume-based swards are affected by light intensity in a Mediterranean agroforestry system. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*. 99: 191–198. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1002/jsfa.9160>.
- Saha, R., Chaudhary, R., Somasundaram, J. (2012). Soil health management under hill agroecosystem of North East India. *Soil Management for Sustainable Agriculture*. 9. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1155/2012/696174>.

- Salami, A. and Osonubi, O. (2003). Influence of mycorrhizal inoculation and different pruning regimes on fresh root yield of alley and sole cropped cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) in Nigeria. *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science*. 49: 317–323. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/0365034031000148390>.
- Salami, A., Odebode, A., Osonubi, O. (2005). The use of Arbuscular Mycorrhiza (AM) as a source of yield increase in sustainable alley cropping system. *Archives of Agronomy and Soil Science*. 51: 385–390. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/03650340500133175>.
- Sangwan, A., Dhillon, W., Chauhan, S., Singh, N., Bath, M. (2017). Performance of Garlic under Agri-Horti-Silvicultural System in Relation to Physiological Behaviour and Yield. *Indian Journal of Ecology*. 43: 724–729.
- Sangwan, A., Dhillon, W., Singh, H., Chohan, S., Gill, P. (2015). Influence of horti-silviculture combinations on pre-bearing growth and physiological parameters of pear. *Indian Journal of Horticulture*. 72: 21–27. DOI: 10.5958/0974-0112.2015.00004.3.
- Santos, P., Crouzeilles, R., Sansevero, J. (2019). Can agroforestry systems enhance biodiversity and ecosystem service provision in agricultural landscapes? A meta-analysis for the Brazilian Atlantic Forests. *Forest Ecology and Management*. 433: 140–145. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foreco.2018.10.064>.
- Sereke, F., Graves, A., Dux, D., Palma, J., Herzog, F. (2014). Innovative agroecosystem goods and services: key profitability drivers in Swiss agroforestry. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*. 35: 759–770. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-014-0261-2>.
- Shanker, C. and Solanki, K. (2000). Agroforestry: An ecofriendly land-use system for insect management. *Outlook on Agriculture*. 29: 91–96. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.5367/0000000101293095>.
- Sharma, I., Singh, R., Tiwari, P., Sharma, P. (2017). Effect of different spacing and phosphorus levels on growth and yield parameters of mungbean under guava based Agri-horti System. *Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*. 993–996.
- Singh, A., Sharma, R., Chauhan, S., Arora, D. (2016). Microclimate and turmeric yield under different tree species. *Journal of Agrometeorology*. 18: 320–323.
- Singh, B. and Bhardwaj, D. (2014). Economic analysis of different land use systems in temperate North-Western Himalayas. *Agri Bio Research Publishers*. 19: 152–156.
- Singh, B. and Dwivedi, S. (2018). Horticulture-based Agroforestry Systems for Improved Environmental Quality and Nutritional Security in Indian Temperate Region. In: *Agroforestry*, Springer, Singapore, [T. V. Dagar J. (ed.)], 245–261. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-7650-3_9.
- Singh, G. (1987). Alley farming in the semi-arid regions of India. *Agroforestry a Decade of Development*. pp.117–138.
- Smith, B.D., Pearce, B., Wolfe M. (2013). Reconciling productivity with protection of the environment: Is temperate agroforestry the answer? *Renewable Agriculture and Food Systems*. 28: 80–92. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1742170511000585>.
- Song, B., Wu, H., Kong, Y., Zhang, J., Du, Y., Hu, J., Yao, Y. (2010). Effects of intercropping with aromatic plants on the diversity and structure of an arthropod community in a pear orchard. *BioControl*. 55: 741–751. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10526-010-9301-2>.
- Sureshbhai, P., Thakur, N., Jha, S., Kumar, V. (2017). Productivity and carbon sequestration under prevalent agroforestry systems in Navsari District, Gujarat, India. *International Journal of Current Microbiology and Applied Sciences*. 6: 3405–3422. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.20546/ijcmas.2017.609.419>.
- Suvera, A., Thakur, N., Bioscan, S., Jha, K. (2015). Herbage and essential oil yield of *Ocimum spp.* Intercropped under *Pongamia pinnata* based silvi-medicinal systems in Gujarat, India. *The Bioscan*. 10: 81–85.
- Swain, S. (2016). Influence of intercropping systems on soil health, productivity and quality of guava (*Psidium guajava*) in Eastern India. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*. 39: 2037–2046. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/01904167.2016.1187751>.
- Thakur, P., Dutt, V., Sehgal, S., Kumar, R. (2005). Diversification and improving productivity of mountain farming systems through agroforestry practice in Northwestern India. *AFTA 2005 Conference Proceedings*.
- Tiwari, P., Kumar, R., Thakur, L., Salve Scholar, A., Parmar, Y. (2017). Agroforestry for Sustainable Rural Livelihood : A Review. *International Journal of Pure and Applied Bioscience*. 5: 299–309. DOI: <http://dx.doi.org/10.18782/2320-7051.2439>.
- Tonye, J., Duguma, B., Tiki, T. (1994). Stepwise approach to alley cropping technology development and transfer in the forest zone of Cameroon. *Agroforestry Systems*. 28: 269–278. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00704760>.
- Toppo, P. and Raj, A. (2018). Role of Agroforestry Systems in Climate Change Mitigation. *Journal of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*. 7: 241–243.
- Tsuji, L., Wilton, M., Spiegelhaar, N., Oelbermann, M., Barbeau, C., Solomon, A., Tsuji, C., Liberda, E., Meldrum, R., Karagatzides, J. (2019). Enhancing food security in subarctic Canada in the context of climate change: The harmonization of indigenous harvesting pursuits and agroforestry activities to form a sustainable import-substitution strategy. *Sustainable Solutions for Food Security*, Springer. 409–435. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-77878-5_20.
- Udawatta, R., Gantzer, C. Jose, S. (2017). *Agroforestry Practices and Soil Ecosystem Services*. *Soil Health and Intensification of Agroecosystems*. 305–333. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1016/B978-0-12-805317-1.00014-2>.
- United Nations (2015). *World Population Prospects: The Revision*. Working Paper No. ESA/P/WP.241., New York.
- Upadhyay, M. and Yadava, M. (2009). *Agroforestry System Practiced in Nepal*. Tribhuvan University Institute of Forestry Office of the Dean Pokhara.

- Vaast, P., Harmand, J., Rapidel, B., Jagoret, P., Deheuvels, O. (2016). Coffee and cocoa production in agroforestry-A climate-smart agriculture model. *Climate Change and Agriculture Worldwide*, Springer Netherlands, 209–224. DOI: https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-017-7462-8_16.
- Verma, K. and Thakur, N.(2010). Economic analysis of Ashwagandha (*Withania somnifera*) based agroforestry land use system in mid hill Western Himalayas. *Indian Journal of Agroforestry*, 12: 62-70.
- Verma, P., Bijalwan, A., Dobriyal, M., Swamy, S., Thakur, T., Swamy, S. (2017). A paradigm shift in agroforestry practices in Uttar Pradesh. *Current Science*. 112: 509-516.
- Wang, Q., Xu, Z., Hu, T., Rehman, H., Chen, H., Li, Z., Ding, B., Hu, H. (2014). Allelopathic activity and chemical constituents of walnut (*Juglans regia*) leaf litter in walnut–winter vegetable agroforestry system. *Natural Product Research*, 28: 2017-2020. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/14786419.2014.913245>.
- Weersum, K. (1982). Tree gardening and taungya on Java: examples of agroforestry techniques in the humid tropics. *Agroforestry Systems*. 1: 53–70. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00044329>.
- Williams, P. and Gordon, A. (1992). The potential of intercropping as an alternative land use system in temperate North America. *Agroforestry Systems*. 19: 253–263. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00118783>.
- Wilson, G., Kang, B., Mulongoy, K. (1986). Alley cropping: trees as sources of green-manure and mulch in the tropics. *Biological Agriculture and Horticulture*. 3: 251–267. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1080/01448765.1986.9754474>.
- Workman, S., Allen, S., Jose, S. (2003). Agroforestry potential in the southeastern United States: perceptions of landowners and extension professionals. *Agroforestry Systems*. 59: 73–83. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1026193204801>.
- Wu, J., Liu, W., Chen, C. (2016). Can intercropping with the world's three major beverage plants help improve the water use of rubber trees? *Journal of Applied Ecology*. 53: 1787–1799. DOI: <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12730>.
- Yadav, A. (2017). Effect of inorganic and organic fertilizer on growth and yield of black gram (*Vigna mungo*) under guava (*Psidium guajava*) based agri-horti system, Thesis. Institute of Agricultural Sciences, BHU. Varanasi.

CAPÍTULO III TREE USED IN HORTICULTURE BASED ALLEY CROPPING

RESUMEN

El objetivo principal de este trabajo es la selección de la combinación de árboles y vegetales para el éxito en nuevas plantaciones de cultivos de callejones basados en horticultura, frutas, leguminosas y árboles de madera se integran en varias asociaciones con vegetales anuales, *Mangifera indica*, *Psidium guajava*, *Citrus spp.*, *Leucaena spp.*, *Gliricidia sepium*, *Cajanus cajan*, *Populus spp.*, *Eucalyptus*, *Hevea brasiliensis* son los principales árboles utilizados. Las familias *Fabaceae*, *Brassicaceae*, *Solanaceae* y tubérculos son los principales cultivos vegetales asociados. Este sistema se puede adaptar a agricultores, regiones y países específicos para los requisitos de verduras, frutas y madera. Los créditos y subsidios específicos pueden aumentar el capital natural, económico y social del mundo.

Palabras clave: Agroforestería, árbol frutal, árbol de leguminosas, árbol de madera, vegetales anuales, sistema silvoarable.

ABSTRACT

Main objective of this paper is selection of tree and vegetable combination for success in new horticulture based alley cropping plantations, fruit, legume and wood tree are integrated in several associations with annual vegetable, *Mangifera indica*, *Psidium guajava*, *Citrus spp.*, *Leucaena spp.*, *Gliricidia sepium*, *Cajanus cajan*, *Populus spp.*, *Eucalyptus*, *Hevea brasiliensis* are the main tree used. *Fabaceae*, *Brassicaceae*, *Solanaceae* families and tuber crops are the main associated vegetable crops. This system can be adapted for specific farmers, regions, and countries for vegetable, fruit and wood requirements. The specific credits and subsidies can increase natural, economic, social capital of the world.

Keywords: Agroforestry, fruit tree, legume tree, wood tree, annual vegetable, silvoarable system

Tree used in horticulture based alley cropping

O. Montes, R. Castro, C. Villanueva, M. Pérez¹ and M. Uribe²

¹Horticultura. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo. Estado de México 56230, México ²Agroforestería para el Desarrollo Sostenible. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo. Estado de México, 56230, México. *E-mail: Montes.horticulture@outlook.com

Abstract

Main objective of this paper is selection of tree and vegetable combination for success in new horticulture based alley cropping plantations, fruit, legume and wood tree are integrated in several associations with annual vegetable, *Mangifera indica*, *Psidium guajava*, *Citrus spp.*, *Leucaena spp.*, *Gliricidia sepium*, *Cajanus cajan*, *Populus spp.*, *Eucalyptus*, *Hevea brasiliensis* are main tree used. *Fabaceae*, *Brassicaceae*, *Solanaceae* families and tuber crops are main vegetable crops associated. This system can have adapted for specific farmers, regions, and countries for vegetable, fruit and wood requirements. The specific credits and subsidies can increase natural, economic, social capital of the world.

Key words: Agroforestry, fruit tree, legume tree, wood tree, annual vegetable, silvoarable system

Introduction

The horticulture associated with trees is not new, several combinations and arrangements have been developed in different parts of the world to domesticate, produce and improve some vegetable and fruit tree species. Actually, the horticulture based alley cropping systems (agroforestry) combined perennial woody crops and non-woody crops (Martin *et al.*, 2019), the vegetables are arranged spatially for farmers in order to achieve both the economic and environmental benefits of the farming system (Mercado *et al.*, 2008), and the choice of crops is also determined by the technical factors like agro-climatic and edaphic conditions, with crops with different rooting systems, a different pattern of water and nutrient demands and a different above ground habits (Pandey *et al.*, 2017).

Vegetable crops in alley cropping recommended are short durational and shade loving crops with high efficiency of photosynthesis and biological fixation (Singh *et al.*, 2018). Some criteria for selecting of horticultural intercrops are: 1. early maturing. 2. shade tolerance. 3. should not compete with the perennial companion crop. 4. should not be more susceptible than the main crop to diseases they have common (Dhakar *et al.*, 2013). Theoretically, C3 plants planted under shade should be able to perform better than C4 plants and could be better suited for agroforestry practices (Jose *et al.*, 2004), and, the crop variety, management of crops and trees, seasonal climate variability (Bellow *et al.*, 2008), and socio-economic suitability contribute to system performance (Dhakar *et al.*, 2013).

The tree component election is very important for the success of agroforestry plantation, depending of species, trees checking erosion also ameliorate soil in terms of increasing organic matter, fixing nitrogen, and nutrient uptake and recycling through litter fall (Pande *et al.*, 2018), for example the fast-growing wood tree species in combination with horticultural crop may increase the employment generation for the nursery growers, local labors and small scale wood industries (Shukla *et al.*, 2018), and legume

tree for “fallow system” (Kang *et al.*, 1985) provides nitrogen through biological fixation, and help in solubilizing insoluble P in soil, improving the soil physical environment, increasing soil microbial activity, restoring organic matter, and also has smothering effect on weed (Ghosh *et al.*, 2007).

In another hand, horticulture becoming problematic as the drainage effluent contains drained nutrients, salts and residues of agro-chemicals and affects the health of reservoirs, rivers and inland seas into which it is discharged (Fanish and Priya, 2013), in response agroforestry is being viewed as a restoration agent, rehabilitation process, bio remediation (Asati *et al.*, 2007), ameliorate soil health (Dhewa and Daniel, 2017), and the biodrainage plantations purify our environment by absorbing greenhouse gases (Fanish and Priya, 2013). So that, agroforestry systems are a biodiversity-friendly alternative to food and wood production (Oliveira *et al.*, 2019).

Finally, alley cropping system is one of the most common agroforestry practices around the world (Wolz and DeLucia, 2018), vegetables provides regular income to the farmers during the early stages of tree establishment (Kaushik *et al.*, 2017), and is an economically feasible way to protect crop plants from extremes in microclimate and soil moisture and should be considered a potential adaptive strategy for farmers in areas that will suffer from extremes in climate (Lin, 2007), the main objective of this paper is selection of tree and vegetable combination for success in new horticulture based alley cropping plantations.

Legume tree

The advantages of legume tree in vegetable production based agroforestry systems include: nitrogen fixation, insect pest reduction, disease prevention (Blair *et al.*, 2016; Majumdar, 2011), increase water infiltration (Chaturvedi *et al.*, 2018), promote soil health, increase nutrient availability, reduce fertilizer requirement, and soil erosion control (Palada *et al.*, 1992) and others. Legume tree, mainly use for “fallow system”, and the amount of nutrients provided by pruning's are determined by the

production rate and nutrient concentrations, both depending on climate, soil type, tree species, plant part, tree density and tree pruning regime (Palm, 1995), the asynchrony of nutrient release (mulch application) from alley cropping pruning's and nutrient demand from the crops is often the main cause for low crop N use efficiency and yield (Seiter and Horwath, 1999), right away are the main leguminous trees used and scientifically validated for use in this type of plantations.

***Leucaena leucocephala*:** *Leucaena leucocephala* is native to Central America (Nehdi *et al.*, 2014), diversified uses such as cattle and human food, firewood, timber, shade, green manure, soil erosion control, soil health enrichment, windbreaks, fire break, etc. (Harun-Ur *et al.*, 2018). Tree requires warm temperatures for optimal growth, and is drought-tolerant (4m x 0.5m usually recommended), the tree can repeat harvest of the foliage (7-10 month after established) up to 10 times a year (Honda *et al.*, 2019), usually, application of pruning's resulted in higher soil moisture retention, organic matter, exchangeable K, Ca, Mg, and also nitrate levels in the soil solution (Kang *et al.*, 1985). This is a tree more used in horticulture based alley cropping. *Vigna sp.*, *Manihot esculenta*, and *Ipomoea batatas* are some annual vegetables cultivated in *Leucaena* alley cropping.

Palada *et al.* (1992) concluded that pruning's provide significant amounts of N, P, K and Ca, and four vegetables in alley cropping can reduce fertilizer requirement, Insaioo and Quarshie (2007) concluded that with adequate water, the half rate fertilizer can be efficient particularly when combined with pruning's, so that this system could reduce *Solanum melongena* fertilizer requirement, moreover with lack of significant change of pH, K and Mg levels in the soil. Zaki *et al.* (2017) concluded that moderate nitrogen fertilization produced higher total growth parameters of *Pisum sativum* in *Leucaena* alley cropping. While, *Abelmoschus esculentus* cultivars were higher yield in the alley than the non-alley field, moreover suggesting that *L. leucocephala* planted as alley crops have the potential to suppress nematode populations (Adekunle, 2009). Table 1 shows another vegetables crops and fruit tree in *L. leucocephala* alley cropping.

***Cajanus cajan*:** *Cajanus cajan* is a multipurpose tree (Zu *et al.*, 2006), it is an important food legume crop in the semi-arid regions of the world (Varshney *et al.*, 2010), moreover tree grows well in the P-deficient soils of the tropical environment (Fujita *et al.*, 2004), and combines high tolerance to environmental stresses, and provides high biomass productivity (Odeny, 2007), additionally tree improve soil fertility, fodder and firewood, and mulching has provided an alternative for this reliance on inorganic fertilizers and provides the much needed organic material to maintain soil productivity (Abugre and Twum, 2011), *Manihot esculenta*, *Ipomoea batatas*, and *Vigna spp.* are annual vegetables cultivated in *Cajanus cajan* alley cropping.

Alves *et al.* (2004) concluded that biomass incorporation a high positive N-balance was found, uptake of P increased significantly after biomass incorporation in *Beta vulgaris* and *Daucus carota* crops. In another hand, *Solanum lycopersicum* highest yield (9.35 tons/ha) was obtained at the highest rate of mulch/fertilizer interaction (15 tons/ha and 150 kg N/ha), and mulch would reduce the dependence on inorganic fertilizers (Abugre and Twum, 2011). Table 1 shows another vegetables crops and fruit tree in *Cajanus cajan* alley cropping and another legume tree.

***Gliricidia sepium*:** *Gliricidia sepium* is a medium size tree, is native to tropical zone of Central America (Montero *et al.*, 2017), it is integrated into farming practices for poles, firewood, hedges, forage, green manure and soil stabilization, pruning's cutting interval of 6-12 weeks is usually recommended (Suttie, 2015), leaves release maximum nitrogen within 15 days (Kumar *et al.*, 2016). Tree grows best in tropical, seasonally dry climates (4-6m x 0.5m usually recommended) (Adekunle, 2009). It is widely used to provide crop shade for coffee, cacao and other shade loving crops and other shade loving crops (Marak and Wani, 2018). *Manihot esculenta*, *Vigna spp.*, and *Brassica oleracea* are some annual vegetables cultivated in *Gliricidia* alley cropping.

Kuntashula *et al.* (2004) concluded the highest cabbage and onion yields were obtained from manure + half rate fertilizer application. Olasantan (2000) concluded that pruning's applied (mulch) with application of 30 kg ha⁻¹ gave more economical in *Abelmoschus esculentus* and *Solanum lycopersicum* yield than application of 60 kg ha⁻¹. Paulino *et al.* (2011) concluding that the quantity of N added to the orchard with *Gliricidia* pruning's was higher than the recommended fertilization for *Mangifera indica* and soursop tree plots, quantities of P and K added to the orchard were not enough to supply the fertilization demanded for both cultures. Table 1 shows another vegetables crops and fruit tree in *Gliricidia* alley cropping.

Wood tree

Vegetable based alley cropping offer synergic fulfil the demand of vegetable crops and timber to human and industry (Bhusara *et al.*, 2018), many farmers are inclined to intercrop young timber trees with well-fertilized annuals to confer nutrient and weeding benefits to the trees while gaining a short-term return on the land (Nissen *et al.*, 2001) usually the rows are planted in a North-south orientation (Newman *et al.*, 1997), for to derive optimal benefits from intercropping timber, farmers should make important initial decisions on tree species and planting density with a good understanding of their tradeoffs (Nissen and Midmore, 2002).

***Tectona grandis*:** Teak (*Tectona grandis*) is an specie of tropical regions and is native to India, and can grow under a wide range of climatic and edaphic conditions (Singh *et al.*, 2017), it is one of the most valuable tropical hardwood species in the international timber market (Deb *et al.*, 2017), teak alley cropping involving high-value crops for example, banana, pineapple, fruit trees, coffee, etc. (Pachas *et al.*, 2019) and others, depending of crop intercropped, 3m x 2m recommended (Patel *et al.*, 2018). *Capsicum spp.*, *Solanum tuberosum*, and *Solanum melongena* are some annual vegetables cultivated in *Tectona grandis* alley cropping. *Solanum melongena* L. increase in various growth as well as yield parameters under teak system as compared to monocrop, number of fruits per plant, fruit circumference, fruit length, average fruit weight and yield (Sondarva *et al.*, 2018), similarly various cucurbitaceous crops under teak can provide additional income to the teak farmers recommended (Patel *et al.*, 2018). Table 2 shows another vegetables crops and fruit tree in *Tectona grandis* alley cropping.

***Hevea brasiliensis*:** *Hevea brasiliensis* is a tree belonging to the *Euphorbiaceae* family, indigenous to the tropical forests of the Amazon basin (Wadeesirisak *et al.*, 2017), and is the worldwide main commercial source of natural rubber (Zhang *et al.*, 2019), it is susceptible to low temperatures (Chen *et al.*, 2019). The intercropping system generally adopted in rubber cultivation in

Table 1. Legume tree + annual vegetable and fruit tree

Legume tree	Annual vegetable and fruit tree	Reference
<i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> <i>Leucaena</i> spp.	(1) <i>Vigna</i> sp., (2) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (3) <i>Ananas comosus</i> , (4) <i>Dioscorea</i> spp., (5) <i>Solanum melongena</i> , (6) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , (7) <i>Coriandum sativum</i> , (8) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> , (9) <i>Capsicum annum</i> , (10) <i>Brassica oleracea</i> , (11) <i>Curcuma longa</i> , (12) <i>Abelmoschus esculentus</i> , (13) <i>Pisum sativum</i> , (14) <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , (15) <i>Allium cepa</i> , (16) <i>Cucurbita</i> sp., (17) <i>Tagetes minuta</i> , (18) <i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , (19) vegetables.	(1) (Akinnifesi <i>et al.</i> , 1998; Atta-Krah, 1990; Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001; Duguma <i>et al.</i> , 1988; Ghosh <i>et al.</i> , 2007; Hulugalle and Kang, 1990; Jha and Chaturdevi, 1995; Kang <i>et al.</i> , 1985; Lal, 1989; Lawson and Kang, 1990; Mittal and Singh, 1989; Ngambeki, 1985; Paningbatan, 1986; Schroth, 1995; Singh and Van den Beldt, 1989; Ssekabembe, 1985; Vanlauwe <i>et al.</i> , 1998; Vinaya and Suresh, 1988), (2) (Atayese <i>et al.</i> , 1993; Barreto and Fernandes, 2001; Bayard <i>et al.</i> , 2007; Dhakar <i>et al.</i> , 2013; Ernst, 1994; Fagbola <i>et al.</i> , 1998; Hy <i>et al.</i> , 2002; Leihner <i>et al.</i> , 1996; Liasu <i>et al.</i> , 2006; Moura <i>et al.</i> , 2017; Osonubi <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Oyetunji and Osonubi, 2007; Oyetunji <i>et al.</i> , 2003; Schroth, 1995; Singh, 1987; Tonye, 1989; Tonye <i>et al.</i> , 1994), (3) (Adinya <i>et al.</i> , 2010; Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007; Firoz <i>et al.</i> , 2012; Gogoi, 2015), (4) (Budelman, 1990; Dhakar <i>et al.</i> , 2013; Schroth, 1995), (5) (Insaideo and Quarshie, 2007), (6) (Brook, 1992; Yamoah <i>et al.</i> , 1989), (7) (Schroth <i>et al.</i> , 2000), (8) (Palada <i>et al.</i> , 1992), (9) (Soreng and Kerketta, 2017), (10) (Mappaona <i>et al.</i> , 1994), (11) (Adekunle, 2009; Narain <i>et al.</i> , 1997), (12) (Palada <i>et al.</i> , 1992), (13) (Zaki <i>et al.</i> , 2016), (14) (Balasubramanian and Sekayange, 1991), (15) (Kuntashula <i>et al.</i> , 2004), (16) (Sampaio <i>et al.</i> , 2015), (17) (Thakur <i>et al.</i> , 2005), (18) (Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (19) (Upadhyay and Yadava, 2009).
<i>Cajanus cajan</i>	(1) <i>Theobroma grandiflorum</i> and <i>T. cacao</i> , (2) <i>Musa</i> spp., (3) <i>Citrus aurantium</i> , (4) <i>Citrus reticulata</i> , (5) <i>Coffea</i> spp., (6) <i>Cocos nucifera</i> , (7) <i>Citrus auratifolia</i> , (8) <i>Carica papaya</i> , (9) fruit tree.	(1) (Oelbermann <i>et al.</i> , 2004; Sampaio <i>et al.</i> , 2015; Schroth <i>et al.</i> , 2000; Singh, 1987), (2) (Schroth and Sinclair, 2003; Singh, 1987; Wilson and Swennen, 1989), (3) (Abd-allah <i>et al.</i> , 1999), (4) (Abd-allah <i>et al.</i> , 1999), (5) (Schroth <i>et al.</i> , 2000), (6) (Schroth and Sinclair, 2003), (7) (Dyal <i>et al.</i> , 1996), (8) (Hymavathi <i>et al.</i> , 2010), (9) (Hymavathi <i>et al.</i> , 2010).
<i>Cajanus cajan</i>	(1) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (2) <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , (3) <i>Vigna</i> spp., (4) <i>Dacus carota</i> , (5) <i>Ananas comosus</i> , (6) <i>Capsicum annum</i> , (7) <i>Beta vulgaris</i> , (8) <i>Phaseolus</i> spp., (9) <i>Dioscorea</i> spp., (10) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> .	(1) (Akondé <i>et al.</i> , 1997; Atayese <i>et al.</i> , 1993; Ernst, 1994; Leihner <i>et al.</i> , 1996; Lose <i>et al.</i> , 2003; Murray and Bannister, 2004; Salami <i>et al.</i> , 2005), (2) (Brook, 1992; Isaac <i>et al.</i> , 2003; Kang, 1993; Murray and Bannister, 2004; Nedunchezhiyan <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (3) (Blair <i>et al.</i> , 2016; Kang, 1993; Kang <i>et al.</i> , 1985; Singh, 2016), (4) (Alves <i>et al.</i> , 2004; Isaac <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (5) (Firoz <i>et al.</i> , 2012; Murray and Bannister, 2004), (6) (Palada <i>et al.</i> , 1992), (7) (Alves <i>et al.</i> , 2004), (8) (Alves <i>et al.</i> , 2004; Isaac <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (9) (Murray and Bannister, 2004), (10) (Abugre and Twum, 2011).
<i>Gliricidia sepium</i> <i>G. maculata</i>	(1) <i>Prunus</i> sp., (2) <i>Mussa</i> sp., (3) <i>Citrifolia sinensis</i> , (4) <i>Santalum yasi</i> , (5) <i>Carica papaya</i> , (6) <i>Psidium guajava</i> , (7) <i>Annona squamosa</i> , (8) <i>Acharus sapota</i> , (9) <i>Tamarindus indica</i> .	(1) (Alves <i>et al.</i> , 2004; Murray and Bannister, 2004), (2) (Sangwan <i>et al.</i> , 2015), (3) (Harrison and Harrison, 2016), (4) (Harrison and Harrison, 2016), (5) (Jakhar <i>et al.</i> , 2010), (6) (Pareek and Awasthi, 2008), (7) (Pareek and Awasthi, 2008), (8) (Pareek and Awasthi, 2008), (9) (Pareek and Awasthi, 2008).
<i>Gliricidia sepium</i> <i>G. maculata</i>	(1) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (2) <i>Vigna</i> spp., (3) <i>Dioscorea</i> spp., (4) <i>Brassica oleracea</i> , (5) <i>Abelmoschus esculentus</i> , (6) <i>Capsicum frutescens</i> , (7) <i>Solanum melongena</i> , (8) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> , (9) <i>Allium cepa</i> , (10) <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , (11) vegetables.	(1) (Amara <i>et al.</i> , 1996; Barreto and Fernandes, 2001; Böhringer and Leihner, 1996; Evensen <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Ghuman <i>et al.</i> , 1991; Kass <i>et al.</i> , 1992; Lose <i>et al.</i> , 2003; Moura <i>et al.</i> , 2017; Oelbermann <i>et al.</i> , 2004; Okon, 2011; Osonubi <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Kass 1987.; Salami and Osonubi, 2003; Tonye <i>et al.</i> , 1994; Wilson <i>et al.</i> , 1986), (2) (Budelman, 1990; Budelman and Pinners, 1987; Duguma <i>et al.</i> , 1988; Evensen <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Hulugalle and Kang, 1990; Lawson and Kang, 1990; Paningbatan, 1986), (3) (Schroth, 1995), (4) (Kuntashula <i>et al.</i> , 2004; Mafongoya and Jiri, 2016; Ribeiro <i>et al.</i> , 2018), (5) (Adekunle, 2009; Olanatan, 2000; Schroth <i>et al.</i> , 1995), (6) (Iijima <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (7) (Mafongoya and Jiri, 2016; Palada <i>et al.</i> , 1992), (8) (Olanatan, 2000; Wilson <i>et al.</i> , 1986), (9) (Mafongoya and Jiri, 2016), (10) (Brook, 1992), (11) (Upadhyay and Yadava, 2009).
<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i> <i>A. lenticularis</i> , <i>A. stenophylla</i> , <i>A. tortilis</i> , <i>A. indica</i>	(1) <i>Theobroma cacao</i> , (2) <i>Carica papaya</i> , (3) <i>Musa</i> sp., (4) <i>Mangifera</i> sp., (5) <i>Anona muricata</i> , (6) <i>Cocos nucifera</i> .	(1) (Lasco <i>et al.</i> , 2001; Schroth <i>et al.</i> , 2000), (2) (Jakhar <i>et al.</i> , 2010; Ribeiro <i>et al.</i> , 2018), (3) (de Paula <i>et al.</i> , 2015), (4) (Paulino <i>et al.</i> , 2011), (5) (Paulino <i>et al.</i> , 2011), (6) (Kaba <i>et al.</i> , 2019).
<i>Acacia auriculiformis</i> <i>A. lenticularis</i> , <i>A. stenophylla</i> , <i>A. tortilis</i> , <i>A. indica</i>	(1) <i>Capsicum annum</i> , (2) <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , (3) <i>Vigna radiata</i> , (4) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (5) <i>Pisum sativum</i> , (6) <i>Vicia faba</i> , (7) <i>Dacus carota</i> , (8) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , (9) <i>Cicer arietinum</i> , (10) <i>Allium sativum</i> , (11) <i>Pachyrhizus erosus</i> , (12) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> , (13) <i>Cucumis sativum</i> , (14) <i>Raphanus raphanistrum</i> , (15) <i>Ananas comosus</i> .	(1) (Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001; Shapo and Adam, 2008), (2) (Brook, 1992; Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001), (3) (Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001), (4) (Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001), (5) (Schroth <i>et al.</i> , 2000), (6) (Shapo and Adam, 2008), (7) (Shapo and Adam, 2008), (8) (Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001), (9) (Hymavathi <i>et al.</i> , 2010), (10) (Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001), (11) (Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001), (12) (Hanada, 1990), (13) (Hanada, 1990), (14) (Hanada, 1990), (15) (Bhatt <i>et al.</i> , 2006).
<i>Prosopis cineraria</i>	(1) <i>Mangifera indica</i> .	(1) (Escaño and Tababa, 1998).
<i>Prosopis cineraria</i>	(1) <i>Vigna aconitifolius</i> , (2) <i>Cyamopsis tetragonoloba</i> , (3) <i>Brassica tourneforti</i> , (4) <i>Euruca sativa</i> , (5) <i>Capsicum</i> sp.	(1) (Dhakar <i>et al.</i> , 2013; Handa and Newaj, 2017; Kaushik <i>et al.</i> , 2003; Singh, 2009), (2) (Dhakar <i>et al.</i> , 2013; Kaushik <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (3) (Kaushik <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (4) (Kaushik <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (5) (Ranashinghe and Newman, 1993).
<i>C. calothyrsus</i> <i>C. houstoniana</i>	(1) <i>Psidium guajava</i> , (2) <i>Zizyphus mauritiana</i> .	(1) (Dalal <i>et al.</i> , 2015; Nedunchezhiyan <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (2) (Singh and Singh, 2015).
<i>C. calothyrsus</i> <i>C. houstoniana</i>	(1) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (2) <i>Vigna</i> spp., (3) <i>Colocasia esculenta</i> , (4) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , (5) <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , (6) <i>Allium ascalonicum</i> .	(1) (Evensen <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Nolte <i>et al.</i> , 2005; Tonye <i>et al.</i> , 1994), (2) (Gichuru and Kang, 1989; Matthews <i>et al.</i> , 1992), (3) (Rosecrance <i>et al.</i> , 1992), (4) (Yamoah <i>et al.</i> , 1989), (5) (Balasubramanian and Sekayange, 1991), (6) (McDonald <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (6) (McDonald <i>et al.</i> , 2003).

Table 2. Wood tree + annual vegetable and fruit tree

Wood tree	Annual vegetable and fruit tree	Reference
<i>Tectona grandis</i>	(1) <i>Capsicum</i> spp., (2) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , (3) <i>Solanum melongena</i> , (4) <i>Vigna</i> spp. (5) <i>Ocimum</i> spp., (6) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (7) <i>Curcuma longa</i> , (8) <i>Piper nigrum</i> , (9) <i>Ananas comosus</i> , (10) <i>Abelmoschus esculentus</i> , (11) <i>Cicer arietinum</i> , (12) <i>Cucumis sativus</i> , (13) vegetables. (1) <i>Mangifera indica</i> , (2) <i>Carica papaya</i> , (3) <i>Cocos nucifera</i> , (4) <i>Theobroma cacao</i> , (5) <i>Psidium guajava</i> , (6) <i>Pyrus pyrifolia</i> (7) <i>Musa</i> sp., (8) fruit trees.	(1) (Handa and Newaj, 2017; Weersum, 1982), (2) (Singh, 1987; Weersum, 1982), (3) (Bhoyar <i>et al.</i> , 2016; Bhusara, 2014; Gunaga, 2017), (4) (Bhoyar <i>et al.</i> , 2016; Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001), (5) (Kumar <i>et al.</i> , 2017, 2015), (6) (Weersum, 1982), (7) (Singh, 1987), (8) (Singh, 1987), (9) (Dhewa and Daniel, 2017; Singh, 1987), (10) (Gunaga, 2017), (11) (Bhoyar <i>et al.</i> , 2016), (12) (Patel <i>et al.</i> , 2018), (13) (Hymavathi <i>et al.</i> , 2010). (1) (Gunaga, 2017; Sureshbhai <i>et al.</i> , 2017; Toppo <i>et al.</i> , 2016), (2) (Handa and Newaj, 2017; Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (3) (Singh, 1987), (4) (Singh, 1987), (5) (Anand <i>et al.</i> , 2016), (6) (Rani <i>et al.</i> , 2016), (7) (Bhusara, 2014), (8) (Hymavathi <i>et al.</i> , 2010).
<i>Hevea brasiliensis</i>	(1) <i>Ananas comosus</i> , (2) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (3) <i>Dioscorea floribunda</i> , (4) <i>Amomum villosum</i> , (5) <i>Passiflora edulis</i> , (6) <i>Piper nigrum</i> . (1) <i>Musa</i> spp., (2) <i>Coffea</i> sp., (3) <i>Carica papaya</i> , (4) <i>Cocos nucifera</i> , (5) <i>Citrus reticulata</i> .	(1) (He <i>et al.</i> , 2012; Kumar <i>et al.</i> , 2012; Malézieux <i>et al.</i> , 2009; Rajasekharan and Veeraputhran, 2002), (2) (Rajasekharan and Veeraputhran, 2002), (3) (Rao <i>et al.</i> , 2004), (4) (Rao <i>et al.</i> , 2004), (5) (Newman, 1985), (6) (Newman, 1985). (1) (Newman, 1985; Rajasekharan and Veeraputhran, 2002; Ranashinge and Newman, 1993; Rani <i>et al.</i> , 2016), (2) (Newman, 1985; Ranashinge and Newman, 1993), (3) (Newman, 1985; Ranashinge and Newman, 1993), (4) (Kumar <i>et al.</i> , 2012; Newman, 1985), (5) (Khaunkub <i>et al.</i> , 2008).
<i>Poplar</i> sp.	(1) <i>Brassica juncea</i> , (2) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , (3) <i>Allium cepa</i> , (4) <i>Capsicum</i> sp., (5) <i>Solanum melongena</i> , (6) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> , (7) <i>Zea mays</i> (sweet corn), (8) vegetables (1) <i>Prunus</i> spp., (2) <i>Psidium guajava</i> , (3) <i>Mangifera indica</i> , (4) <i>Citrus</i> spp., (5) <i>Pyrus communis</i> .	(1) (Ghimire, 2010), (2) (Devender <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (3) (Yadav, 2006), (4) (Yadav, 2006), (5) (Yadav, 2006), (6) (Yadav, 2006), (7) (Bhushan and Khare, 2018), (8) (Jose <i>et al.</i> , 2008). (1) (Dhillon <i>et al.</i> , 2012, 2010; Sangwan <i>et al.</i> , 2015), (2) (Dhillon <i>et al.</i> , 2012, 2010; Sangwan <i>et al.</i> , 2015), (3) (Handa and Newaj, 2017; Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (4) (Dhillon <i>et al.</i> , 2012, 2010; Sangwan <i>et al.</i> , 2015; Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (5) (Dhillon <i>et al.</i> , 2012).
<i>Eucalyptus</i>	(1) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (2) <i>Vigna</i> spp., (3) <i>Capsicum</i> sp., (4) <i>Brassica oleracea</i> , <i>B. chinensis</i> (5) <i>Coriandrum sativum</i> , (6) <i>Solanum melongena</i> , (7) <i>Cicer arietinum</i> , (8) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , (9) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> , (10) vegetables. (1) <i>Mangifera indica</i> , (2) <i>Theobroma cacao</i> , (3) <i>Litchi chinensis</i> , (4) <i>Pouteria sapota</i> , (5) <i>Citrus lemon</i> , (6) <i>Pyrus pyrifolia</i>	(1) (Dhyani <i>et al.</i> , 2013; Singh, 1989), (2) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007; Nissen and Midmore, 2002), (3) (Schroth, 1995), (4) (Vinaya and Suresh, 1988), (5) (Sureshbhai <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (6) (Sureshbhai <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (7) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (8) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (9) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (10) (Upadhyay and Yadava, 2009). (1) (Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (2) (Handa and Newaj, 2017; Lakaria <i>et al.</i> , 2012; Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (3) (Upadhyay and Yadava, 2009), (4) (Sureshbhai <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (5) (Sureshbhai <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (6) (Rani <i>et al.</i> , 2016).
<i>Populus tomentosa</i> , <i>P. euramericana</i> , <i>P. deltoides</i> , <i>P. nigra</i>	(1) <i>Brassica alba</i> , <i>B. nigra</i> , <i>B. oleracea</i> , (2) <i>Citrullus lanatus</i> (3) <i>Cicer arietinum</i> , (4) <i>Cucurbita pepo</i> , (5) <i>Dacus carota</i> , (6) <i>Vicia faba</i> , (7) <i>Pisum sativum</i> , (8) <i>Vigna</i> sp., (9) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , (10) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> , (11) <i>Capsicum</i> sp. (1) <i>Coffea</i> spp., (2) <i>Malus</i> spp., (3) <i>Pyrus pyrifolia</i>	(1) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007; Burgess <i>et al.</i> , 2005; Sangwan, 2014; Singh, 1989), (2) (Jiang and Qin, 2007; Tolunay <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (3) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007; Tolunay <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (4) (Akbulut <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (5) (Tolunay <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (6) (Burgess <i>et al.</i> , 2005), (7) (Burgess <i>et al.</i> , 2005), (8) (Chauhan <i>et al.</i> , 2013), (9) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007; Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001), (10) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (11) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007). (1) (Kumar <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (2) (Dhakar <i>et al.</i> , 2013; Kumar <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (3) (Rani <i>et al.</i> , 2016).
<i>Grewia optiva</i>	(1) <i>Withania somnifera</i> , (2) <i>Cicer arietinum</i> , (3) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , (4) <i>Brassica oleracea</i> , (5) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> , (6) <i>Capsicum</i> sp. (1) <i>Prunus</i> spp., (2) <i>Coffea</i> sp., (3) <i>Malus domestica</i> , (4) <i>Mangifera indica</i>	(1) (Verma and Thakur, 2010), (2) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (3) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (4) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (5) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (6) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007). (1) (Bijalwan, 2012; Verma and Thakur, 2010), (2) (Dhyani <i>et al.</i> , 2013) (3) (Bijalwan, 2012), (4) (Verma and Thakur, 2010).
<i>Bambusa</i> spp.	(1) <i>Vigna unguiculata</i> , <i>Vigna umbellata</i> , (2) <i>Cucumis sativus</i> , (3) <i>Lablab purpureus</i> , (4) <i>Solanum nigrum</i> , (5) <i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , (6) <i>Momordica charantia</i> , (7) <i>Capsicum frutescens</i> , (8) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> (1) <i>Psidium guajava</i> , (2) <i>Mangifera indica</i>	(1) (Behera <i>et al.</i> , 2016), (2) (Christanty <i>et al.</i> , 1997), (3) (Christanty <i>et al.</i> , 1997), (4) (Christanty <i>et al.</i> , 1997), (5) (Christanty <i>et al.</i> , 1997), (6) (Christanty <i>et al.</i> , 1997), (7) (Christanty <i>et al.</i> , 1997), (8) (Christanty <i>et al.</i> , 1997). (1) (Hymavathi <i>et al.</i> , 2010), (2) (Christanty <i>et al.</i> , 1997).
<i>Alnus japonicum</i> <i>A. nepalensis</i> <i>A. rubra</i>	(1) <i>Zea mays</i> , (2) <i>Amomum subulatum</i> (3) <i>Vigna radiata</i> , (4) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , (5) <i>Capsicum</i> sp. (6) <i>Colocasia</i> spp., (7) <i>Ananas comosus</i> , (8) <i>Phaseolus multiflorus</i>	(1) (Seiter and Horwath, 1999; Stelen, 1997), (2) (Ranashinge and Newman, 1993; Singh, 1989), (3) (Paningbatan, 1986), (4) (Handa and Newaj, 2017), (5) (Handa and Newaj, 2017), (6) (Handa and Newaj, 2017), (7) (Chauhan <i>et al.</i> , 1993), (8) (Dhakar <i>et al.</i> , 2013).

India (6.7 x 3.4 m) allows intercropping with a variety of crops during the initial three years, integration of other crops with rubber is not commonly practiced in older plantations due to the limited light availability and concerns of negative effect on the performance of rubber (Jessy *et al.*, 2017). *Ananas comosus*,

Manihot esculenta, and *Piper nigrum* are some annual vegetables cultivated in *Hevea brasiliensis* alley cropping.

Glomus deserticola significantly increased *Manihot esculenta* biomass accumulation and nutrient yield of alley cropped. Root tuber nutrient yield for nitrogen, potassium and phosphorus was

significantly increased by *Glomus deserticola* inoculation (Okon, 2011). The results showed that, under this pattern, the pineapple were able to grow and develop normally, and the fruit quality of Tainong NO. 16 pineapple slightly declined, without a significant difference. On the other hand, there was not any negative effect for the rubber's growth and development (He *et al.*, 2012). Table 2 shows another vegetables crops and fruit tree in *Hevea brasiliensis* alley cropping.

***Populus deltoides*:** Poplar (*Populus deltoides*) is a fast growing, deciduous, and tall tree (Thakur *et al.*, 2012), and is rated among the most promising species for the energy generation because of its minimum fertilizer requirement and its ability to grow on unfertile marginal lands (Rawat *et al.*, 2013), it is a very suitable for horti-agro-forestry system (Devender *et al.*, 2012), which permits enough sunlight for cultivation of horticultural crops, intercropping results in increased growth rate of poplar on the other due to frequent irrigation. Chauhan *et al.* (2013) concluded that *Curcuma longa* and *Vigna radiata* showed initially better performance under partial shade in yield and yield contributing parameters, and decreased as poplar canopy advanced in age of tree.

Akbulut *et al.* (2003) concluded that *Cucurbita pepo* in *Populus euramericana* alley cropping may contribute to increasing beneficial arthropod diversity compared with monocrops. Dhillon *et al.* (2012) concluded growth increment of poplar was significantly higher when planted with fruit crops (*Psidium guajava*, *Citrus reticulata*, *Pyrus communis*, *Prunus persica*, *Prunus americana*) as compared to sole poplar planting. Table 2 shows another vegetables crops and fruit tree in *Populus deltoides* alley cropping, and another wood tree.

Fruit tree

The production of horticultural trees as intercrops was found to be more effective for improvement in soil fertility and productivity (Verma *et al.*, 2017), fruit trees have a long gestation period (4-5 years) to provide income; the interspaces can be used for cultivation of crops profitably till they develop canopy (Gunaga, 2017), one of the main motivations for farmers to grow simultaneously a variety of vegetables and fruits is to reduce the overall risk on production through a diversification effect (Paut *et al.*, 2018), helps in strengthening the farmers economy (Gupta and Arora, 2015), the outcomes of various intercropping practices confirm that vegetable crops are economically and ecologically most suitable and viable intercrops for fruit plantation at early phase of growth, however, is need of synchronization of cultural practices adapted for intercrops with the requirements of fruit trees (Singh *et al.*, 2018).

***Mangifera indica*:** Mango (*Mangifera indica* L.) belongs to *Anacardaceae* family (Lieb *et al.*, 2019), tree takes 10 - 12 years to grow and attain its full production potential (Kumar *et al.*, 2008), it can be intercropped with vegetables crops (Musvoto and Campbell, 1995) to efficiently utilize resources as water, and light (Swain *et al.*, 2012), intercropping, besides providing income to the grower, suppresses weed growth, improves soil fertility and prevents leaching of nutrients and erosion of soil, achieves higher gross return per unit area (Kumari *et al.*, 2016). The light intensity below the mango trees decreased with the increasing tree age, the decrease was more pronounced at a distance of 3 m distance from the trunk, 5 x 5m (Ali *et al.*, 2018) to 10 x 10 m recommended

(Swain, 2014), the changing light profile within the orchard due to the growing plant canopy influence the choice of intercrop to be grown at different ages (Das *et al.*, 2017).

Depending of intercrops, recommended for adoption with selective up to 8-10 years (Negi, 2000), or up to 15 years of age of mango plantation (Swain, 2014). *Solanum melongena* L. is a common intercrop (Singh *et al.*, 2011). In another hand, leguminous intercrops was due to improved availability of soil nutrients probably caused by nitrogen fixation, reduction in soil and nutrients erosion, and incorporation and decomposition of intercrop residues in soil of the orchard (Pradhan *et al.*, 2018). Table 3 shows another vegetables crops and fruit tree in *Mangifera indica* alley cropping.

***Psidium guajava*:** Guava (*Psidium guajava*) is an important fruit in tropical regions (Etemadipoor *et al.*, 2019), belongs to the family *Myrtaceae*, it grows on different soils and in both humid and dry climates (Hiwale, 2015), and is a small tree (Hoseinifar *et al.*, 2019), the inter row space in guava orchards remains underutilized in the early growing period may be grown as intercrops (Singh *et al.*, 2016), intercropping with vegetables can fetch better returns besides generating more employment (Mitra, 2005). The plant start bearing 3 years after planting and reach their maximum bearing capacity within 6-7 years after planting (5 x 5 planted recommended) (Bhatt *et al.*, 2016). The light intensity below the guava plants, maturity orchard shade at a distance of 2 m from the trunk (Ali *et al.*, 2018).

Selection of suitable intercrops in the guava orchard to improve the soil fertility status mainly depends upon the agro-climatic condition of the area where the crop is grown, guava plants have responded well to especially tuber (Singh *et al.*, 2016), selection of suitable intercrops in the guava orchard to improve the soil fertility status mainly depends upon the agro-climatic condition of the area where the crop is grown (Swain, 2016). Table 3 shows another vegetables crops and fruit tree in *Psidium guajava* alley cropping.

***Citrus spp.*:** *Citrus* is a large genus that includes several major cultivated species, including *C. sinensis* (sweet orange), *Citrus reticulata* (tangerine and mandarin), *Citrus limon* (lemon), *Citrus grandis* (pummelo) and *Citrus paradisi* (grapefruit) (Xu *et al.*, 2013). The intercropping of perennial lemon with vegetables has enhanced the profitability in the irrigated areas (Dubey *et al.*, 2016), intercropping of legumes in citrus orchards is beneficial for the citrus production. Intercrop improves fruit production of the orchard as compared to non-intercropped orchard (Gill *et al.*, 2018), as intercrop citrus 4 x 4 planted recommended (Vijaykumar *et al.*, 2018), income to the growers, controls weed population, check soil erosion, conserve soil moisture and organic matter and protects the soil from leaching of nutrients are some intercrops advantages (Hnamte *et al.*, 2013).

Leguminous crops and ginger is beneficial in terms of economic returns (Lachungpa, 2004), other authors recommended *Cucumis melo*, and *Brassica oleracea* (Dubey *et al.*, 2016), *Capsicum spp.*, *Curcuma longa* *Ocimum basilicum*, *Vigna unguiculata*, *Abelmoschus esculentus* and *Cucumis melo*, to be compatible with citrus intercrop (Aiyelaagbe, 2001). Table 3 shows another vegetables crops and fruit tree in *Citrus* alley cropping.

Further studies: Agroforestry seems to be a viable and economically feasible solution for the farmers to meet the

Table 3. Fruit tree and annual vegetable

Fruit tree	Annual vegetable	Reference
<i>Citrus sp.</i> , <i>C. sinensis.</i> , <i>C. reticulata</i>	(1) Legumes crops, (2) <i>Cicer arietinum</i> , (3) <i>Coriandrum sativum</i> , (4) <i>Capsicum annum</i> , (5) <i>Fagopyrum esculentum</i> , (6) vegetables, (7) <i>Zingiber officinale</i> , (8) <i>Colocasia esculenta</i> , (9) <i>Manihot esculentam</i> , (10) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> , (11) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> .	(1) (Blair <i>et al.</i> , 2016; Workman <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (2) (Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014a; Hnamte <i>et al.</i> , 2013; Jose <i>et al.</i> , 2008), (3) (Sureshbhai <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (4) (Bhatt and Misra, 2003; Bhoyar <i>et al.</i> , 2016; Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014a), (5) (Gogoi, 2015), (6) (García <i>et al.</i> , 2018; Jalón <i>et al.</i> , 2018; Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017; Workman <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (7) (Tabin <i>et al.</i> , 2015), (8) (Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014b; Hnamte <i>et al.</i> , 2013), (9) (Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014a; Hnamte <i>et al.</i> , 2013), (10) (Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014a; Hnamte <i>et al.</i> , 2013), (11) (Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014a).
<i>Mangifera indica</i>	(1) <i>Capsicum annum</i> , (3) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (4) <i>Vitis spp.</i> , (5) <i>Coriandrum sativum</i> , (6) <i>Brassica oleraceae</i> , (7) <i>Ipomea batatas</i> , (8) <i>Chrysopogon fulvus</i> , (9) <i>Heteropogon contortus</i> , (10) <i>Cenchrus spp.</i> , (11) <i>Vigna spp.</i>	(1) (Bhoyar <i>et al.</i> , 2016; Bhusara, 2014; Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001), (3) (Harrison and Harrison, 2016), (4) (Kumar <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (5) (Sureshbhai <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (6) (Sureshbhai <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (7) (Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001), (8) (Jha and Chaturdevi, 1995), (9) (Jha and Chaturdevi, 1995), (10) (Jha and Chaturdevi, 1995), (11) (Mirjha and Rana, 2016).
<i>Prunus domestica.</i> , <i>P. armeniaca</i> , <i>P. persica</i> , <i>P. avium</i>	(1) <i>Pisum sativum</i> , (2) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> , (3) <i>Fragaria sp.</i> , (4) <i>Zea mays</i> (sweet corn), (5) <i>Cucurbita sp.</i> , (6) <i>Capsicum sp.</i> , (8) <i>Vitis vinifera</i> , (9) vegetables, (10) <i>Cicer arietinum</i> , (11) <i>Brassica napus</i> , (12) <i>Vigna sp.</i>	(1) (Bhutia <i>et al.</i> , 2015; Jose <i>et al.</i> , 2008; Williams and Gordon, 1992), (2) (Jose <i>et al.</i> , 2008; Williams and Gordon, 1992), (3) (Jose <i>et al.</i> , 2008; Williams and Gordon, 1992), (4) (Blair <i>et al.</i> , 2016), (5) (Williams and Gordon, 1992), (6) (Juárez and Fragoso, 2014), (8) (Nerlich <i>et al.</i> , 2013), (9) (Tolunay <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (10) (Jose <i>et al.</i> , 2008), (11) (Nerlich <i>et al.</i> , 2013), (12) (Shah <i>et al.</i> , 2017) .
<i>Artocarpus heterophyllus</i> , <i>A. altilis</i>	(1) <i>Ananas comosus</i> , (2) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (3) <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , (4) Vegetables	(1) (Gogoi, 2015; Harrison and Harrison, 2016; Hasan <i>et al.</i> , 2008), (2) (Harrison and Harrison, 2016), (3) (Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001), (4) (Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017).
<i>Zizyphus mauritiana</i>	(1) <i>Cyamopsis tetragonoloba</i> , (2) <i>Vigna spp.</i> , (3) <i>Manihot esculenta</i>	(1) (Korwar and Pratibha, 2005; Meghwal and Henry, 2006; Sharma, 1996, 2014), (2) (Korwar and Pratibha, 2005; Sharma, 1996), (3) (Meghwal and Henry, 2006).
<i>Malus spp.</i>	(1) Legumes crops, (2) <i>Rubus spp.</i> , (3) <i>Ribes nidigrolaria</i> , (4) <i>Fragaria sp.</i> , (5) (<i>Zea mays</i>), (6) <i>Vigna spp.</i> (7) (Anjulo, 2009), <i>Cicer arietinum</i> , (8) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>	(1) (Blair <i>et al.</i> , 2016), (2) (Rivera <i>et al.</i> , 2004), (3) (Rivera <i>et al.</i> , 2004), (4) (Sereke <i>et al.</i> , 2014), (5) (Schroth <i>et al.</i> , 1995; Tolunay <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (6) (Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (7) (Anjulo, 2009), (8) (Anjulo, 2009).
<i>Sysigium spp.</i>	(1) <i>Vigna spp.</i> , (2) <i>Brassica nigra</i>	(1) (Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001; Pareek and Awasthi, 2008), (2) (Rizvi <i>et al.</i> , 2011).
<i>Psidium guajava</i>	(1) <i>Vigna spp.</i> , (2) <i>Capsicum sp.</i> , (3) <i>Cyamopsis tetragonoloba</i> , (4) <i>Piper nigrum</i> , (5) <i>Vigna spp.</i> , (6) <i>Curcuma longa</i> , (7) vegetables	(1) (Das <i>et al.</i> , 1993; Dhakar <i>et al.</i> , 2013; Krishnan, 2016; Sharma <i>et al.</i> , 2017; Yadav, 2017), (2) (Bhoyar <i>et al.</i> , 2016; Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017), (3) (Meena, 2015), (4) (Gogoi, 2015), (5) (Pareek and Awasthi, 2008; Sharma, 2011), (6) (Bhatt <i>et al.</i> , 2006; Hembram, 2014; Jain and Sharma, 2011), (7) (Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017)
<i>Musa sp.</i>	(1) <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , (2) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (3) <i>Vigna sp.</i> , <i>Vigna radiata</i> , (4) <i>Colocasia esculenta</i> (5) <i>Zingiber officinale</i> , (6) <i>Curcuma longa</i> , (7) <i>Dolichos lablab</i> , (8) <i>Abelmoschus esculentus</i> , (9) <i>Ananas comosus</i> , (10) <i>Telfairia occidentalis</i> , (11) vegetables	(1) (Balasubramanian and Egli, 1986; Kanmegne and Degrande, 2002; Nedunchezhiyan <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (2) (Balasubramanian and Egli, 1986; Kanmegne and Degrande, 2002), (3) (Aiyelaagbe and Kintomo, 2002; Balasubramanian and Egli, 1986), (4) (Balasubramanian and Egli, 1986), (5) (Rahman <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (6) (Rahman <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (7) (Rahman <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (8) (Rahman <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (9) (Ranashinghe and Newman, 1993), (10) (Aiyelaagbe and Jolaoso, 1992), (11) (Verma <i>et al.</i> , 2017).
<i>Pyrus sp.</i> , <i>Pyrus silvestris</i>	(1) <i>Pisum sativum</i> , (2) legumes, (3) <i>Vigna spp.</i> , (4) <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , (5) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , (6) <i>Colocasia esculenta</i> , (7) <i>Capsicum annum</i> , (8) <i>Zingiber officinale</i> , (9) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>	(1) (Jose <i>et al.</i> , 2008; Nerlich <i>et al.</i> , 2013), (2) (Nerlich <i>et al.</i> , 2013), (3) (Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014b), (4) (Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014b), (6) (Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014a), (7) (Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014a), (8) (Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014a), (9) (Goswami <i>et al.</i> , 2014a).
<i>Morus alba</i>	(1) <i>Cicer arietinum</i> , (2) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , (3) <i>Brassica oleracea</i> , (4) <i>Brassica nigra</i> , (5) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> , (6) <i>Capsicum sp.</i> , (7) <i>Solanum tuberosum</i>	(1) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (2) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (3) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (4) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (5) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (6) (Asati <i>et al.</i> , 2007), (7) (Benavides, 2002).
<i>Cocos nucifera</i>	(1) <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , (2) <i>Piper nigrum</i> , (3) tuber crops, (4) <i>Capsicum sp.</i> , (5) <i>Maranta arundinacea</i> , (6) <i>Ananas comosus</i> , (7) <i>Manihot esculenta</i>	(1) (Chaturvedi <i>et al.</i> , 2001; Nedunchezhiyan <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (2) (Gogoi, 2015; Kumar <i>et al.</i> , 2012), (3) (Bavappa, 1990a, 1990b) (4) (Bavappa, 1990a), (5) (Bavappa, 1990a), (6) (Peng <i>et al.</i> , 1999), (7) (Kumar, 2006)
<i>Coffea arabica</i> L.	(1) <i>Lycopersicum esculentum</i> , (2) <i>Vigna sesquipedalis</i> , (3) <i>Capsicum sp.</i> (4) <i>Passiflora edulis</i> , (5) <i>Ipomoea batatas</i>	(1) (Iijima <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (2) (Iijima <i>et al.</i> , 2003), (3) (Nuberg and Evans, 1993), (4) (Ranashinghe and Newman, 1993), (5) (Nedunchezhiyan <i>et al.</i> , 2012).
<i>Carica papaya</i>	(1) <i>Abelmoschus esculentus</i> , (2) <i>Citrullus lanatus</i> , (3) <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> , (4) <i>Solanum gilo</i> , (5) <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i>	(1) (Aiyelaagbe and Jolaoso, 1992), (2) (Aiyelaagbe and Jolaoso, 1992), (3) (Aiyelaagbe and Jolaoso, 1992), (4) (Aiyelaagbe and Jolaoso, 1992). (5) (Kumar <i>et al.</i> , 2000).

challenges of food, nutrition, energy, employment and environmental security (Verma *et al.*, 2017), we recommended further studies should be carried out related to water use efficiency, biofertilizers, weed management, technical support,

integration of fruit trees and vegetables of high commercial value, biological control, harvest mechanized, integration of indigenous fruit trees and indigenous vegetables, carbon credits, birds, predators, bees, policies, credits, and subsidies can help

increase global food production and conserve the environment are necessary.

Discussion

The legumes tree has great potential for inclusion in horticulture (Zaki *et al.*, 2017) in various ways, for example, fix atmospheric nitrogen, nitrogen green manure, transformed and increase the soil mineral N pool (Del Grosso *et al.*, 2006), reduce resilience on mineral forms of N fertilizer (Seran and Brintha, 2010), and reduce the environmental damage through NO_3 leaching and N_2O emission (Meena *et al.*, 2018), it is a natural mini-nitrogen manufacturing factory in the field and can play a vital role in increasing indigenous nitrogen production (Ghosh *et al.*, 2007), seven times faster compared to natural forests (Pavlidis and Tsihrintzis, 2018). Legume green manuring improves SOC, nutrient availability, physicochemical and biological properties of soil, and crop productivity (Meena *et al.*, 2018), it can help improving the soil physical environment, increasing soil microbial activity, restoring organic matter, and also has smothering effect on weed, and solubilizing insoluble P in soil (Hymavathi *et al.*, 2010) for bacterial phytase enzymes activity for release as free phosphorus over time (Blair *et al.*, 2016), so nitrogen and phosphorus efficiency is higher (Khan *et al.*, 2017).

The excessive application of chemical fertilizers has enormously increased (nitrogen especially), which has been designated as a severe environmental threat especially of air and ground water pollution (Khan *et al.*, 2017), among the pollutants, nitrates, and phosphoric compounds from agricultural activities are the most common and hazardous to the environment human health (Pavlidis and Tsihrintzis 2018), in response alley cropping is an interest strategic tool for food and wood production and careful environmental. Legume tree offers advantages to the horticultural crops, and mitigate challenges mainly related to growing population, climate changes and loss of biodiversity (Ribeiro *et al.*, 2018).

In another hand, smallholder farmers are inclined to intercrop young timber trees with well-fertilized annuals to confer nutrient and weeding benefits to the trees while gaining a short-term return on the land (Nissen and Midmore, 2002), recommended principles for designing the cropping system based on this approach include: selecting species for complementary functional traits, developing complex trophic levels, and reproducing ecological succession (Lovell *et al.*, 2017; Malézieux, 2012). Agroforestry systems can be significant sink of atmospheric carbon (C) due to their fast growth and high productivity (Tiware *et al.*, 2017), under the Kyoto Protocol's Article 3.3, A&R (afforestation and reforestation) with agroforestry as a part of it has been recognized as an option for mitigating greenhouse gases (Sureshbhai *et al.*, 2017), the potential of C sequestration is dependent on the tree component (Nair *et al.*, 2009; Sureshbhai *et al.*, 2017).

The selection of fruit and vegetable species must prioritized for regional economic potential and specific interactions between crops (Lovell *et al.*, 2017), the success towards ecologically and economically sound agroforestry systems lies in identification of compatible tree-crop units under varying spatial arrangements and limited solar energy available underneath (Thakur *et al.*, 2018), satisfactory growth and yields of both woody and crop plants can be achieved in the microenvironment of the agroforestry land-

use system that is established, a microenvironment that varies considerably with time (Lin *et al.*, 1998).

The modification in microclimate is one of the important features of agroforestry (Kumar *et al.*, 2018), AC provides climate change adaptation potential and ecological benefits by buffering alley crops to weather extremes, diversifying income to hedge financial risk, increasing biodiversity, reducing soil erosion, and improving nutrient and water use efficiency (Wolz and DeLucia, 2018), so that, has potential to address the problems of food insecurity especially in developing countries and conservation of natural resources (Gunaga, 2017), reducing vulnerability, increasing resilience of farming systems and buffering households against climate related risk in addition to providing livelihood security (Sureshbhai *et al.*, 2017). Tree can maintain the stability of internal microclimates, are strong assets for extreme weather adaption (Wu *et al.*, 2016), the presence of trees modifies site microclimate in terms of temperature, water vapor content or partial pressure, and wind speed, among other factors, and, temperature reductions can help reduce heat stress of crops associated (Jose *et al.*, 2004), temperature reductions in the alleys can help to reduce heat stress of crops by lowering rates of foliar evapotranspiration and soil evaporation (Jose *et al.*, 2008), in vegetable crops, photosynthetically active radiation and temperature are reduced, while the humidity is increased (Chauhan, 2016; Sangwan *et al.*, 2017), so that, water use efficiency and carboxylation efficiency under shade conditions are important factors (Sangwan *et al.*, 2015).

Appropriate selection of tree and vegetable combination promising success of plantation, *Mangifera indica*, *Psidium guajava*, *Citrus spp.*, *Leucaena spp.*, *Gliricidia sepium*, *Cajanus cajan*, *Populus spp.*, *Eucalyptus*, and *Hevea brasiliensis*, are the main tree used. *Fabacea*, *Brassicacea*, *Solanacea* families and tuber crops are main vegetable crops associated. Climate change and its variability are posing the major challenges influencing the performance of horticulture crops, the extreme weather events of hot and cold wave conditions have been reported to cause considerable damage to many fruit crops. The various impacts need to be addressed in concerted and systematic manner in order to prepare the horticulture sector to face the imminent challenges (Malhotra, 2017), the AC diversifying nature of this system allows farmers to make the best use of their land, by maximizing the crop yields as well as diversify income, and help in increasing resilience to global threat of climate change (Gunaga, 2017).

References

- Abd-allah, M., L. El-Juhany and F. Hassan, 1999. Growth and mineral content of a woody legume trees (*Leucaena leucocephala*) and two citrus species in mixed culture. Proc. Third Symp. Biol. Nitrogen Fixat. Mediterr. Basin. November 21-25, 1999. El-Arish, North Sinai Governorate, Egypt.
- Abugre, S. and K. Twum, 2011. Using *Cajanus Cajan* in biomass transfer technology to increase yield of tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*). *J. Sci. Technol.*, 31: 1-10.
- Adekunle, O.K., 2009. Population dynamics of *Meloidogyne incognita* and three other phytonematodes on okra cultivars planted in alleys of *Leucaena leucocephala* and *Gliricidia sepium*. *Plant Pathol.*, 38: 211-215.
- Adinya, I., S. Afu and J. Ijoma, 2010. Economic meltdown and decline in pineapple production: Determinants of production inefficiency of pineapple-based alley cropping practices in Cross River State. *J. Anim. Plant Sci.*, 20: 107-116.

- Aiyelaagbe, I.O. and A. Kintomo, 2002. Nitrogen response of fluted pumpkin (*Telfairia occidentalis*) grown sole or intercropped with banana. *Nutr. Cycl. Agroecosystems*, 64: 231-235.
- Aiyelaagbe, I.O. and M.A. Jolaoso, 1992. Growth and yield response of papaya to intercropping with vegetable crops in southwestern Nigeria. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 19: 1-14.
- Aiyelaagbe, I.O., 2001. Productivity of an intercropped sweet orange orchard in southwestern Nigeria. *Biol. Agr. & Hort.* 18: 317-325.
- Akbulut, S., A. Keten and W.T. Stamps, 2003. Effect of alley cropping on crops and arthropod diversity in Duzce, Turkey. *J. Agron. Crop Sci.*, 189: 261-269.
- Akinnifesi, F., B. Kang and D. Ladipo, 1998. Structural root form and fine root distribution of some woody species evaluated for agroforestry systems. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 42: 121-138.
- Akondé, T., N. Steinmüller and D. Leihner, 1997. Alley cropping on an Ultisol in subhumid Benin Part 3: nutrient budget of maize, cassava and trees. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 37, 213-226.
- Ali, M.M., M.M. Rahman, S. Islam, M.A. Islam, M.R. Alam, M.S. Bari and M.N. Nahar, 2018. Varietal performance of turmeric under mango based agroforestry system. *J. of Plant Sci.*, 9: 995-997.
- Alves, S.M., A.C. de Souza, R.D. Ribeiro and D.L. de Almeida, 2004. Balanço do nitrogênio e fósforo em solo com cultivo orgânico de hortaliças após a incorporação de biomassa de guandu. *Pesqui. Agropecu. Bras.*, 39: 1111-1117.
- Amara, D.S., N. Sanginga, S.K. Danso and D.S. Suale, 1996. Nitrogen contribution by multipurpose trees to rice and cowpea in an alley cropping system in Sierra Leone. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 34, 119-128.
- Anand, R., N. Khare, S. Dwivedi, M. Singh and R. Umrao, 2016. Studies on adoption of traditional agroforestry among the farmers in district Sonbhadra, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian For.*, 142: 144-150.
- Anjulo, A., 2009. *Component Interactions and Their Influence on the Production of Apple Based Agroforestry System in Wet Temperate Zone of Himachal Himalayas*. Ph.D. Diss., Parmar University of Horticulture & Forestry. 2009. 100 pp.
- Asati, B., J. Tomar and P. Asati, 2007. Agrihorticulture development in north eastern region. *Himal. Ecol.*, 15: 22-30.
- Atayese, M., O. Awotoye, O. Osonubi and K. Mulongoy, 1993. Comparisons of the influence of vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhiza on the productivity of hedgerow woody legumes and cassava at the top and the base of a hillslope in alley cropping systems. *Biol. Fertil. Soils*, 16: 198-204.
- Atta-Krah, A., 1990. Alley farming with *Leucaena*: effect of short grazed fallows on soil fertility and crop yields. *Exp. Agric.*, 26: 1-10.
- Balasubramanian, V. and A. Egli, 1986. The role of agroforestry in the farming systems in Rwanda with special reference to the Bugesera-Gisaka-Migongo (BGM) region. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 4: 271-289.
- Balasubramanian, V. and L. Sekayange, 1991. Effects of tree legumes in hedgerows on soil fertility changes and crop performance in the semi-arid highlands of Rwanda. *Biol. Agr. & Hort.*, 8: 17-32.
- Barreto, A. and M. Fernandes, 2001. Cultivo de *Gliricidia sepium* e *Leucaena leucocephala* em alamedas visando a melhoria dos solos dos tabuleiros costeiros. *Pesqui. Agropecu. Bras.*, 36: 1287-1293.
- Bavappa, K.V., 1990a. Agronomic desirability of coconut based farming systems. Proc. Coconut based farming systems. Asian Pacific Coconut Community. p. 57-67.
- Bavappa, K.V., 1990b. An up to date research profile on coconut based farming systems. Proc. of XXVII COCOTECH Meeting on Coconut Based Farming Systems. Asian and Pacific Coconut Community, Jakarta, Indonesia. p. 90.
- Bayard, B., C. Jolly and D. Shannon, 2007. The economics of adoption and management of alley cropping in Haiti. *J. Environ. Manag.*, 84: 62-70.
- Behera, S., A.K. Mahapatra, P.J. Mishra, S. Pattanayak and D. Panda, 2016. Performance of bamboo based agri-silvicultural systems in north Odisha, India. *Int. J. Bio-Resource Stress Manag.*, 7: 218-221.
- Bellow, J., P.K. Nair, and T.A. Martin, 2008. Tree-crop interactions in fruit tree-based agroforestry systems in the western highlands of Guatemala. p.111-131. In: *Toward Agroforestry Design*. Jose S. and A.M. Gordon (Eds.). Springer, Dordrecht.
- Benavides, J.E., 2002. Utilization of mulberry in animal production systems, Mulberry for animal production. Proc. FAO Animal Production and Health Paper. FAO, Rome.
- Bhatt, B., B. Parmar, L.J. Bordoloi and B. Bhattacharyya, 2016. Impact of agroforestry systems on soil and nutrient conservation in the eastern Himalayas, India. *Int. J. Bio-resource Stress Manag.*, 7: 575-581.
- Bhatt, B., M. Sachan and K. Singh, 2006. Production potential of traditional agroforestry systems of Meghalaya: a case study. p. 337-349. In: *Agroforestry in north east India: oportunities and challenges*. Bhatt B.P. and K.M. Bujarbaruah (eds.). ICAR Research Complex for NEH Region.
- Bhatt, B.P. and L.K. Misra, 2003. Production potential and cost-benefit analysis of agrihorticulture agroforestry systems in northeast India. *J. Sustain. Agric.*, 22: 99-108.
- Bhoyar, S., H. Deshmukh, R. Mahajan, N. Sharma, B. Bohra and D.N. Nalgel, 2016. Traditional agroforestry systems practiced in lower hills of Melghat region, Chikhaldara tehsil, Maharashtra, India. *Bioved*, 27: 131-140.
- Bhusara, J., 2014. *Productivity and carbon Sequestration under Prevalent Agroforestry Systems in the Valsad District*. Ph.D. Thesis. Aspee College Of Horticulture And Forestry, Navsari Agricultural University, Navsari, 4-110 pp.
- Bhusara, J.B., M.J. Dobriyal, N.S. Thakur, R.L. Sondarva and D.H. Prajapati, 2018. Growth and yield performance of green gram under *Melia composita* plantations. *J. of Pharmacogn. & Phytochem.*, 7: 1490-1494.
- Bhushan, A. and N. Khare, 2018. Effect of organic manure and spacing on the growth and yield performance of baby corn under poplar based agroforestry system. *Int. J. Curr. Microbiol. App. Sci.*, 7: 3015-3019.
- Bhutia, P.L., C.L. Thakur, S. Sarvade, D.R. Bhardwaj, R. Kaushal and K.G. Bhutia, 2015. Varietal performance of pea (*Pisum sativum*) under peach based agroforestry system in mid hill conditions of Himachal Pradesh. *Indian J. Agrofor.*, 17: 14-17.
- Bijalwan, A., 2012. Land-use and vegetation pattern in traditional agroforestry systems in mid-hills of Garhwal Himalaya. *J. Progress. Agric.*, 3: 6-13.
- Blair, W., X. Wu, D. Bhandari, X. Zhang, J. Hao, B. Devendra, X. Zhang and H. Junjie, 2016. Role of legumes for and as horticultural crops in sustainable agriculture. p. 185-211. In: *Org. Farming Sustain. Agric.* Nandwani D. (ed.). Springer, Cham.
- Böhlinger, A. and D.E. Leihner, 1996. A comparison of alley cropping and block planting systems in sub-humid Bénin. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 35: 117-130.
- Brook, R., 1992. Early results from an alley cropping experiment in the humid lowlands of Papua New Guinea. *Nitrogen Fixing Tree Rpt.*, 10: 73-79.
- Budelman, A., 1990. Woody legumes as live support systems in yam cultivation. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 10: 47-59.
- Budelman, A. and E. Pinners, 1987. The value of *Cassia siamea* and *Gliricidia sepium* as "insitu" support systems in yam cultivation: Experiences from a farm-based trial. Proc. International Workshop *Gliricidia sepium* (Jacq.) Walp.: Management and Improvent. Iturrialba, Costa Rica, pp. 90-91.
- Burgess, P.J., L.D. Incoll, D.T. Corry, A. Beaton and B.J. Hart, 2005. Poplar (*Populus spp.*) growth and crop yields in a silvoarable experiment at three lowland sites in England. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 63: 157-169.
- Chaturvedi, O., D. Das and A. Jha, 2001. Household fuel situation and agroforestry in north Bihar, plains a diagnostic. *Range Manag. Agrofor.*, 22: 94-105.
- Chaturvedi, O.P., J.C. Dagar, A.K. Handa, R. Kaushal and V.C. Pandey, 2018. Agroforestry Potential for Higher Productivity from Degraded Ravine Watersheds. pp. 335-360. In: *Ravine Lands: Greening for Livelihood and Environmental Security*. Dagar J. and Singh A. (eds.). Springer Singapore, Singapore.

- Chauhan, D., A. Desai and S. Dhyani, 1993. Sustainable silvi-hortipastoral system for Meghalaya. *Indian J. Hill Farming*, 6: 109-112.
- Chauhan, K., 2016. *Effect of tree leaf mulch on pearl millet (Pennisetum glaucum L.) in guava (Psidium guajava L.) based agri-horti system in Vindhyan*. M.Sc. Thesis. Agroforestry, Department of Agronomy, Institute of Agricultural Sciences, BHU, Varanasi. 100 pp.
- Chauhan, S.K., W.S. Dhillon, N. Singh and R. Sharma, 2013. Physiological behaviour and yield evaluation of agronomic crops under agri-horti-silviculture system. *Int. J. Plant Res.*, 3: 1-8.
- Chen, W.J., X. Wang, S. Yan, X. Huang and H.M. Yuan, 2019. The ICE-like transcription factor HbICE2 is involved in jasmonate-regulated cold tolerance in the rubber tree (*Hevea brasiliensis*). *Plant Cell Rep.*, 38: 699-714.
- Christanty, L., J.P. Kimmins and D. Mailly, 1997. "Without bamboo, the land dies": a conceptual model of the biogeochemical role of bamboo in an Indonesian agroforestry system. *For. Ecol. Manag.*, 91: 83-91.
- Dalal, V., N. Kaushik, K. Bhardwaj, K. Rajesh and M. Suleman, 2015. Soil properties under different agri-silvi-horticultural systems in coarse textured soils of north-west India. *Ann. Biol.*, 31: 257-260.
- Das, B., M. Dhakar, P. Sarkar and S. Kumar, 2017. Performance of mango (*Mangifera indica*) based agri-horticultural systems under rainfed plateau conditions of eastern India. *Indian J. Agric. Sci.*, 87: 521-527.
- Das, S.K., S. Sharma, K.L. Sharma, N. Saharan, N.N. Nimbole and Y.V. Reddy, 1993. Land use options on a semi-arid Alfisol. *Am. J. Altern. Agric.*, 8: 34-39.
- de Paula, P., E. Campello and J. Guerra, 2015. Decomposição das podas das leguminosas arbóreas *Gliricidia sepium* e *Acacia angustissima* em um sistema agroflorestal. *Cienc. For.*, 25: 791-800.
- Deb, J.C., S. Phinn, N. Butt and C.A. McAlpine, 2017. Climatic-induced shifts in the distribution of teak (*Tectona grandis*) in tropical Asia: Implications for forest management and planning. *Environ. Manage.*, 60: 422-435.
- Del Grosso, S.J., W.J. Parton, A.R. Mosier, M.K. Walsh, D.S. Ojima and P.E. Thornton, 2006. Daycent National-Scale Simulations of Nitrous Oxide Emissions from Cropped Soils in the United States. *J. Environ. Qual.*, 35: 1451-1455.
- Devender, C., A. Afzal and J.N. Bhatia, 2012. Assessment of agroforestry based two-tier-cropping system in Ambala district of Haryana. *Agric. Updat.*, 7: 210-213.
- Dhakar, M.K., B.B. Sharma, K. Prajapat and K.P. Kheti, 2013. Fruit crop-based cropping system: a key for sustainable production. *Pop. Kheti*, 1: 39-45.
- Dhewa, J. and S. Daniel, 2017. Effect of different levels of phosphorus and sulphur on yield and quality of green gram (*Vigna radiata* L.) under teak (*Tectona grandis* L.) based agroforestry system. *Int. J. Farm Sci.*, 7: 1799-1802.
- Dhillon, W.S., S.K. Chauhan, N. Jabeen, C. Singh and N. Singh, 2012. Growth performance of intercropping system components and nutrient status of soil under horti-silvicultural system. *Int. J. Environ. Resour.*, 1: 31-38.
- Dhillon, W.S., S.K. Chohan, N. Singh, C.S. Rattan and D. Singh, 2010. Pre-bearing behaviour of some fruit crops under horti-silviculture system. *Indian J. Hortic.*, 67: 311-314.
- Dhyani, S.K. and A.K. Handa, 2013. Agroforestry in India and its Potential for Ecosystem Services. p. 345-365. In: *Agroforestry Systems in India: Livelihood Security & Ecosystem Services. Advances in Agroforestry*. Dagar J., A. Singh and A. Arunachalam (eds.). Springer, New Delhi.
- Dubey, S.K., N. Sharma, J.P. Sharma, A. Sharma and N. Kishore, 2016. Assessing citrus (lemon) based intercropping in the irrigated areas of northern plains of Haryana. *Indian J. Hortic.*, 73: 441-444.
- Duguma, B., B.T. Kang and D.U. Okali, 1988. Effect of pruning intensities of three woody leguminous species grown in alley cropping with maize and cowpea on an alfisol. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 6: 19-35.
- Dyal, S., S. Grewal and S. Singh, 1996. An agri-silvi-horticultural system to optimize production and cash returns for Shivalik foothills. *Indian J. Soil Conserv.*, 24: 150-155.
- Ernst, S., 1994. *Potential of alley cropping maize and cassava in south Benin: West Africa: evaluation of the establishing-phase*. Verlag Ukricht E. Grauer. Germany.
- Escaño, C. and S. Tababa, 1998. *Fruit production and the management of slopelands in the Philippines*. Forestry and Natural Resources Research and Development, Paseo del Valmayor, Los Baños, Philippines.
- Etamadipoor, R., A. Ramezani, A. Mirzaalian and M. Shamili, 2019. The potential of gum arabic enriched with cinnamon essential oil for improving the qualitative characteristics and storability of guava (*Psidium guajava*) fruit. *Sci. Hortic.*, 251: 101-107.
- Evensen, C.I., T.S. Dierolf and R.S. Yost, 1995. Decreasing rice and cowpea yields in alley cropping on a highly weathered oxisol in west Sumatra, Indonesia. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 31: 1-19.
- Fagbola, O., O. Osonubi and K. Mulongoy, 1998. Growth of cassava cultivar TMS 30572 as affected by alley-cropping and mycorrhizal inoculation. *Biol. Fertil. Soils*, 27: 9-14.
- Fagbola, O., O. Osonubi and K. Mulongoy, 1998. Contribution of arbuscular mycorrhizal (AM) fungi and hedgerow trees to the yield and nutrient uptake of cassava in an alley-cropping system. *J. Agric. Sci.*, 131: 79-85.
- Fanish, S. and Priya, S., 2013. Review on benefits of agro forestry system. *Int. J. Educ. Res.*, 1: 1-12.
- Firoz, Z., K. Nasiruddin and M. Mondal, 2012. Effect of different hedgerow species and nitrogen level on the soil properties and yield of okra (*Abelmoschus esculentus* L.). *Bangladesh J. Agric. Res.*, 37: 159-169.
- Fujita, K., Y. Kai, M. Takayanagi, H. El-Shemy, J.J. Adu-Gyamfi and P.K. Mohapatra, 2004. Genotypic variability of pigeonpea in distribution of photosynthetic carbon at low phosphorus level. *Plant Sci.*, 166: 641-649.
- García, S., P.J. Burgess, A. Graves, G. Moreno, J. McAdam, E. Pottier, S. Novak, V. Bondesan, R. Mosquera, J. Crous, J.H. Palma, J.A. Paulo, T.S. Oliveira, E. Cirou, Y. Hannachi, A. Pantera, R. Wartelle, S. Kay, N. Malignier, P. Van Lerberghe, P. Tsonkova, J. Mirck, M. Rois, A.G. Kongsted, C. Thenail, B. Luske, S. Berg, M. Gosme and A. Vityi, 2018. How is agroforestry perceived in Europe? An assessment of positive and negative aspects by stakeholders. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 92: 829-848.
- Ghimire, T., 2010. *Effect of fertility levels on mustard (Brassica juncea) productivity under varying poplar tree densities*. Ph.D. Thesis. Govind Ballabh Pant University Of Agriculture And Technology. 344 pp.
- Ghosh, P.K., K.K. Bandyopadhyay, R.H. Wanjari, M.C. Manna, A.K. Misra, M. Mohanty and A.S. Rao, 2007. Legume effect for enhancing productivity and nutrient use-efficiency in major cropping systems, an Indian perspective: A Review. *J. Sustain. Agric.*, 30: 59-86.
- Ghuman, B.S., R. Lal and W. Shearer, 1991. Land clearing and use in the humid Nigerian tropics: 1. Soil physical properties. *Soil Sci. Soc. Am. J.*, 55: 178-183.
- Gichuru, M.P. and B.T. Kang, 1989. *Calliandra calothyrsus* in an alley cropping system with sequentially cropped maize and cowpea in southwestern Nigeria. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 9: 191-203.
- Gill, M.S., S. Khehra and N. Gupta, 2018. Impact of intercropping on yield, fruit quality and economics of young kinnow mandarin plants. *Appl. Nat. Sci.*, 10: 954-957.
- Gogoi, B., 2015. Soil productivity management and socio-economic development through agroforestry in north-east India. *Asian J. Sci. Technol.*, 6: 2048-2053.
- Goswami, S., K.S. Verma and R. Kaushal, 2014a. Biomass and carbon sequestration in different agroforestry systems of a Western Himalayan watershed. *Biol. Agric. Hortic.*, 30: 88-96.
- Goswami, S., K.S. Verma and R. Kaushal, 2014b. Impact of component variability on biomass production and soil organic carbon in traditional agroforestry systems. *Biol. Agric. Hortic.*, 143: 550-556.
- Gunaga, R., 2017. Crop biomass and yield patterns of dominant agroforestry systems of Navsari district, Gujarat, India. *Indian J. Agrofor.*, 19: 72-78.

- Gupta, R.D., and S. Arora, 2015. Agroforestry as Alternate Landuse System for Sustaining Rural Livelihoods in Himalayan Ecosystem. In: *Adv. Soil Water Resour. Manag. Food Livelihood Secur. Chang. Clim.* S. Bhan and S. Arora (eds.). Soil Conservation Society of India, New Delhi.
- Hanada, T., 1990. Cultivation of temperate vegetables in the tropics. *Trop. Agric. Res. Ser.*, 23: 182-191.
- Handa, A. and R. Newaj, 2017. Agroforestry systems and technologies for different agro-climatic regions of India. 177-193 pp. In: *Forestry Technologies - A Complete Value Chain Approach*. K. T. Parthiban (ed.). India.
- Harrison, S. and R. Harrison, 2016. Financial modelling of mixed-species agroforestry systems in Fiji and Vanuatu, based on traditional tree species. 110-125 pp. In: *Smallscale and Community Forestry and the Changing Nature of Forest Landscapes*. Sunshine Coast, Australia.
- Harun-Ur, R., H. Iwasaki, S. Parveen, S. Oogai, M. Fukuta, M.A. Hossain, T. Anai and H. Oku, 2018. Cytosolic cysteine synthase switch cysteine and mimosine production in *Leucaena leucocephala*. *Appl. Biochem. Biotechnol.*, 186: 613-632.
- Hasan, M.K., M.M. Ahmed and M.G. Miah, 2008. Agro-economic performance of jackfruit-pineapple agroforestry system in madhupur tract. *Agric. Rural Dev.*, 6: 147-156.
- He, S., Z.W. Luo, M. Hua, X.H. Wang, X.H. Li, F. He and H.Y. Fan, 2012. Study on young rubber/Tainong NO. 16 pineapple intercropping pattern. *Guangdong Agric. Sci.*, 13: 16-24.
- Hembram, J., 2014. *Production potential of turmeric under different cultural practices in guava based agrihorticulture practice of agroforestry*. Ph.D. Thesis. Jawaharlal Nehru Krishi Vishwa Vidyalaya, Jabalpur College of Agriculture Jabalpur (MP). 119 pp.
- Hiwale, S., 2015. Guava (*Psidium guajava*). pp. 213–224. In: *Sustainable Horticulture in Semiarid Dry Lands*, New Delhi, Springer India.
- Hnamte, V., B. Gopichand and F. Lalnunmawia, 2013. Study on economic feasibility of intercropping of lemon (*Citrus limon*) with vegetables in the hilly terrain of Mizoram. *Sci. Vision*, 13: 40-44.
- Honda, M.D., K.L. Ishihara, D.T. Pham and D. Borthakur, 2019. Highly expressed genes in the foliage of giant leucaena (*Leucaena leucocephala* subsp. *glabrata*), a nutritious fodder legume in the tropics. *Plant Biol.*, 1-10.
- Hoseinifar, S.H., A. Sohrabi, H. Paknejad, V. Jafari, M. Paolucci and H. Van Doan, 2019. Enrichment of common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) fingerlings diet with *Psidium guajava*: The effects on cutaneous mucosal and serum immune parameters and immune related genes expression. *Fish Shellfish Immunol.*, 86: 688-694.
- Hulugalle, N. and B. Kang, 1990. Effect of hedgerow species in alley cropping systems on surface soil physical properties of an Oxic Paleustalf in south-western Nigeria. *J. Agric. Sci.*, 114: 301-307.
- Hy, N., N. Dang, P. Van Bien, T. Dung, N. Cach and T. Phien, 2002. Cassava agronomy research in Vietnam. Proc. 7th Regional Workshop, held in Bangkok, Thailand. p. 204-211.
- Hymavathi, H., A. Kandy and L. Patel, 2010. Beneficial effects of multiple plantation patterns in agroforestry systems. *Indian For.*, 136: 465-475.
- Iijima, M., Y. Izumi, E. Yuliadi, A. Sunyoto and M. Utomo, 2003. Erosion control on a steep sloped coffee field in Indonesia with alley cropping, intercropped vegetables, and no-tillage. *Plant Prod. Sci.*, 6: 224-229.
- Insaidoo, T. and S. Quarshie, 2007. Evaluation of the effect of hedgerow intercropping using *Leucaena leucocephala* and fertilizer application on growth and yield of garden eggs (*Solanum melongena*). *J. Sci. Technol.* 27: 62-70.
- Isaac, L., C.W. Wood and D.A. Shannon, 2003. Pruning management effects on soil carbon and nitrogen in contour-hedgerow cropping with *Leucaena leucocephala* on sloping land in Haiti. *Nutr. Cycl. Agroecosystems*, 65: 253–263.
- Jain, K.K. and H.L. Sharma, 2011. Growth characters of turmeric under guava based agri-horticulture system: An exploratory study. *J. Trop. For.*, 27: 12-16.
- Jakhar, P., B.S. Naik, D. Barman, H.C.H. Gowda, A. Dass, S. Sudhishri and K.P. Gore, 2010. Evaluation of conservation potential of multitier cropping systems in Eastern Ghat highland zone of Orissa. *Indian J. Soil Conserv.*, 38: 188-193.
- Jalón, S.G., A. Graves, J.H. Palma, M. Upson, A. Williams and P. Burgess, 2018. Modelling and valuing the environmental impacts of arable, forestry and agroforestry systems: a case study. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 92: 1059-1073.
- Jessy, M.D., P. Joseph and S. George, 2017. Possibilities of diverse rubber based agroforestry systems for smallholdings in India. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 91: 515-526.
- Jha, A. and O. Chaturdevi, 1995. Biomass of *Leucaena leucocephala* and the yield of intercrops under alley cropping. *Int. Tree Crop. J.*, 8: 177-181.
- Jiang, Y. and G. Qin, 2007. Effect of tree-crop intercropping on a young *Populus tomentosa* plantation. *Front. For. China*, 2: 174-178.
- Jose, S., S. Allen and P. Nair, 2008. Tree-crop interactions: lessons from temperate alley-cropping systems. pp. 15–36. In: *Ecological Basis of Agroforestry*. Rani, D., R. Kumar, S. Jose and H. Singh (Eds.), Taylor & Francis Group, 6000 Broken Sound Parkway NW, Suite 300 Boca Raton, FL, U.S.A.
- Jose, S., A.R. Gillespie and S.G. Pallardy, 2004. Interspecific interactions in temperate agroforestry. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 61: 237–255.
- Juárez, D. and C. Frago, 2014. Comunidades de lombrices de tierra en sistemas agroforestales intercalados, en dos regiones del centro de México. *Acta zoológica Mex.*, 30: 637-654.
- Kaba, J.S., S. Zerbe, M. Agnolucci, F. Scandellari, A.A. Abunyew, M. Giovannetti and M. Tagliavini, 2019. Atmospheric nitrogen fixation by gliricidia trees (*Gliricidia sepium*) intercropped with cocoa (*Theobroma cacao*). *Plant Soil*, 435: 323-336.
- Kang, B.T., 1993. Alley cropping: past achievements and future directions. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 23: 141-155.
- Kang, B.T., H. Grimme and T.L. Lawson, 1985. Alley cropping sequentially cropped maize and cowpea with *Leucaena* on a sandy soil in Southern Nigeria. *Plant Soil*, 85: 267-277.
- Kanmegne, J. and A. Degrande, 2002. From alley cropping to rotational fallow: Farmers' involvement in the development of fallow management techniques in the humid forest zone of Cameroon. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 54: 115-120.
- Kass, D., 1987. Alley cropping of annual food crops with woody legumes in Costa Rica. Proc. Advances in Agroforestry Research, CATIE. 197-208.
- Kass, D. L., J. S. Araya, J. O. Sanchez, L.S. Pinto and P. Ferreira, 1992. Ten years experience with alley farming in Central America. *Plant and Soil*, 63: 165-179.
- Kaushik, N. and V. Kumar, 2003. Khejri (*Prosopis cineraria*)-based agroforestry system for arid Haryana, India. *J. Arid Environments*, 55: 433-440.
- Kaushik, N., A. Tikoo, P.K. Yadav, R.P. Deswal and S. Singh, 2017. Agri-Silvi-Horti Systems for Semiarid Regions of North-West India. *Agric. Res.*, 6: 150-158.
- Khan, A.A., M. Sajid, A. Iqbal, Z.H. Khan, B. Islam, F. Ali, K. Ali, A. Ahmed, M. Sajjad, M. Arif, W. Ali and F. Shah, 2017. Improving yield and mineral profile of tomato through changing crop micro-environment. *Fresenius Environ. Bull.*, 26: 4911-4918.
- Khaunkub, N., S. Suvannalert, R. Chotiphan, L. Namphech, J. Sinphai and J. Chaiburi, 2008. Study on intercropping system between turmeric (*Curcuma longa*) in para rubber and fruit plantation on upper southern area. Proc. Asetsart University Annual Conference, Bangkok (Thailand).
- Korwar, G.R. and G. Pratibha, 2005. Existing and improved agroforestry systems in low rainfall areas of India. Proc. Sustain. Agric. Syst. Drylands. Niamey, Niger. p. 3-16.
- Krishnan, T., 2016. *Effect of inorganic and organic fertilizer on growth and yield of green gram (Vigna radiata) under guava (Psidium guajava) based agri-horti system*. M.Sc. Thesis. Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi. 3-93 pp.

- Kumar, B., 2006. Agroforestry : the new old paradigm for Asian food security. *J. Trop. Agric.*, 44: 1-14.
- Kumar, B., A. Kumar and S.K. Dhyani, 2012. South Asian Agroforestry: Traditions, Transformations, and Prospects. p. 359-389. In: *Agroforestry-The Future of Global Land Use*. Nair P. and D. Garrity (eds). Springer, Dordrecht.
- Kumar, D., V. Pandey and V. Nath, 2008. Effect of organic mulches on moisture conservation for rainfed turmeric production in mango orchard. *Indian J. Soil Conserv.*, 36: 188-191.
- Kumar, M., S. Kumar, A. Uthappa and S. Kalappurakkal, 2018. Influence of *Prosopis cineraria* on microclimate conditions under agroforestry system in arid region of India. *Indian J. of Agroforestry*, 20: 35-39.
- Kumar, M., N.S. Thakur, K. Bardhan and J.B. Bhusara, 2017. Effect of teak (*Tectona grandis*)-*Ocimum spp.* based silvi-medicinal systems on growth and physiological parameters of *Ocimum spp.* *International Journal of Farm Sciences*, 7: 8-14.
- Kumar, M., N.S. Thakur and H.T. Hegde, 2015. Growth, herb yield and financial flows from *Ocimum spp.* intercropped under teak (*Tectona grandis*)-*Ocimum spp.* based silvi-medicinal system in Gujarat, India. *Int. J. Innov. Hortic.*, 4: 113-118.
- Kumar, P., P. Dwivedi and A. Hemantaranjan, 2016. Physiological and biochemical properties of *Gliricidia*: its cultivation a scope for remunerative venture for farmers. p. 359-365. In: *Plant Stress Tolerance Physiological & Molecular Strategies*. A Hemantaranjan (ed). Banaras Hindu University, India. Scientific Publishers.
- Kumar, S., V. Swaminathan and S. Sathiamoorthy, 2000. Effect of spacing, nutrition and intercrops on yield and quality of papaya (*Carica papaya*). *Res. Crop.*, 1: 58-62.
- Kumari, S., S. Kavita and R. Kumar, 2016. Yield and profitability of vegetable based intercrops in mango mother plant orchard. *Adv. Life Sci.*, 5: 2278-3849.
- Kuntashula, E., P.L. Mafongoya, G. Sileshi and S. Lungu, 2004. Potential of biomass transfer technologies in sustaining vegetable production in the wetlands (DAMBOS) of eastern Zambia. *Exp. Agric.*, 40: 37-51.
- Lachungpa, K., 2004. Intercropping of agri/horti crops with special reference to mandarin (*Citrus reticulata*) in Sikkim (India). Proc. Australian Agronomy Conference.
- Lakaria, B.L., M.K. Patne, P. Jha and A.K. Biswas, 2012. Soil organic carbon pools and indices under different land use systems in vertisols of central India. *J. Indian Soc. Soil Sci.*, 60: 125-131.
- Lal, R., 1989. Potential of agroforestry as a sustainable alternative to shifting cultivation: concluding remarks. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 8: 239-242.
- Lasco, R.D., R.F. Sales, R. Estrella, S.R. Saplaco, A.S. Castillo, R.V. Cruz and F.B. Pulhin, 2001. Carbon stock assessment of two agroforestry systems in a tropical forest reserve in the Philippines. *Philipp. Agric. Sci.*, 84: 401-407.
- Lawson, T. and B. Kang, 1990. Yield of maize and cowpea in an alley cropping system in relation to available light. *Agric. For. Meteorol.*, 52: 347-350.
- Leihner, D.E., R. Ernst-Schaebe, T.P. Akondé, N. Steinmüller and N. Steinmüller, 1996. Alley cropping on an Ultisol in subhumid Benin. Part 2: Changes in crop physiology and tree crop competition. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 34, 13-25.
- Liasu, M., M. Atayese and O. Osonubi, 2006. Effect of mycorrhiza and pruning regimes on seasonality of hedgerow tree mulch contribution to alley-cropped cassava in Ibadan, Nigeria. *African J. Biotechnol.*, 5: 14-19.
- Lieb, V.M., L.K. Schuster, A. Kronmüller, H.G. Schmarr, R. Carle and C.B. Steingass, 2019. Fatty acids, triacylglycerols, and thermal behaviour of various mango (*Mangifera indica*) kernel fats. *Food Res. Int.*, 116: 527-537.
- Lin, B., 2007. Agroforestry management as an adaptive strategy against potential microclimate extremes in coffee agriculture. *Agric. For. Meteorol.*, 144: 85-94.
- Lin, C., R. McGraw, M. George and H. Garret, 1998. Shade effects on forage crops with potential in temperate agroforestry practices. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 44: 109-119.
- Lose, S., T. Hilger, D. Leihner and J. Kroschel, 2003. Cassava, maize and tree root development as affected by various agroforestry and cropping systems in Benin, West Africa. *Agric. Ecosyst. Environ.*, 100: 137-151.
- Lovell, S., C. Dupraz, M. Gold, S. Jose and R. Revord, 2017. Temperate agroforestry research: considering multifunctional woody polycultures and the design of long-term field trials. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 92: 1397-1415.
- Mafongoya, P. and O. Jiri, 2016. Nutrient dynamics in wetland organic vegetable production systems in eastern Zambia. *Sustain. Agric. Res.*, 5: 37749-37754.
- Majumdar, D., 2011. Pulse crop production: principles and technologies. PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi.
- Malézieux, E., 2012. Designing cropping systems from nature. *Agron. Sustain. Dev.*, 32: 15-29.
- Malézieux, E., Y. Crozat, C. Dupraz, M. Laurans, D. Makowski, H. Ozier, B. Rapidel and S. de Tourdonnet, 2009. Mixing plant species in cropping systems: concepts, tools and models: a review. *Sustain. Agric.*, 29: 43-62.
- Malhotra, S.K., 2017. Horticultural Crops and Climate Change-A Review. *Indian J. Agric. Sci.*, 8: 12-22.
- Mappaona, S., M. Kitou, S. Yoshida, M. Kitou, S. Mappaona and M. Kitou, 1994. Yield response of cabbage to several tropical green manure legumes incorporated into soil. *Soil Sci. Plant Nutr.*, 40: 415-424.
- Marak, M.K. and A.M. Wani, 2018. Pollen morphology and viability in *Gliricidia sepium*. *J. of Pharmacognosy and Phytochemistry*, 7: 19-22.
- Martin, A., C. Béal and Y. Capowiez, 2019. Agroforestry has an impact on nocturnal predation by ground beetles and opiliones in a temperate organic alley cropping system. *Biol. Control*, 129: 128-135.
- Matthews, R.B., S.T. Holden, J. Volk and S. Lungu, 1992. The potential of alley cropping in improvement of cultivation systems in the high rainfall areas of Zambia I. Chitemene and Fundikila. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 17: 219-240.
- McDonald, M.A., P.A. Stevens and J.R. Healey, 2003. Soil fertility under *Calliandra calothyrsus* hedgerows and other land-use treatments following forest clearance in Jamaica. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 57: 127-135.
- Meena, B.L., R.K. Fagodiya, K. Prajapat, M.L. Dotaniya, M.J. Kaledhonkar, P.C. Sharma, R.S. Meena, T. Mitran and S. Kumar, 2018. Legume Green Manuring: An Option for Soil Sustainability. pp.387-408. In: *Legumes for Soil Health and Sustainable Management*. Meena R., A. Das, G. Yadav and R. Lal (eds). Springer Singapore, Singapore.
- Meena, H., 2015. *Influence of sowing environments and bio-regulators on clusterbean (Cyamopsis tetragonoloba) under guava (Psidium guajava L.) based agri-horti system*. M. Sc. Thesis. Institute of Agricultural Sciences, Banaras Hindu University. 150 pp.
- Meghwal, P.R. and A. Henry, 2006. Economic evaluation of different agro-horticulture systems under rainfed condition of arid zone. Central Arid Zone Research Institute, Jodhpur.
- Mercado, A.R., G. Arcinal, C. Duque, M. Palada and M. Reyes, 2008. Vegetable-agroforestry (VAF) system: Understanding vegetable-tree interaction is a key to successful farming enterprise. Sustainable Agriculture and Natural Resource Management (SANREM). Virginia, U. E.
- Mirjha, P.R. and D.S. Rana, 2016. Yield and yield attributes, system productivity and economics of mango (*Mangifera indica*)-based intercropping systems as influenced by mango cultivars and nutrient levels. *Indian J. Agron.*, 61: 307-314.
- Mitra, S. K., M. R. Gurung and P.K. Pathak, 2007. Guava production and improvement in India: An overview. Proc. International Workshop on Tropical and Subtropical Fruits. 59-66 pp.
- Mittal, S.P. and P. Singh, 1989. Intercropping field crops between rows of *Leucaena leucocephala* under rainfed conditions in northern India. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 8: 165-172.

- Montero, F.M., M.A. López, M. Jiménez, V.M. Cetina, D.E. Platas and C.J. López, 2017. *Gliricidia sepium* and fertilization affect growth, nutrient status, and incidence of *Hypsipyla grandella* in a *Cedrela odorata* plantation. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 93: 813-823.
- Moura, A.G., A.D. Aguiar, T.D. Agostini and E.G. Moura, 2017. Food quantity and quality of cassava affected by leguminous residues and inorganic nitrogen application in a soil of low natural fertility of the humid tropics. *Bragantia*, 76: 406-415.
- Murray, G.F. and M.E. Bannister, 2004. Peasants, agroforesters, and anthropologists: A 20-year venture in income-generating trees and hedgerows in Haiti. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 61: 383-397.
- Musvoto, C. and B.M. Campbell, 1995. Mango trees as components of agroforestry systems in Mangwende, Zimbabwe. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 32: 247-260.
- Nair, P.R., S. Viswanath and P.A. Lubina, 2017. *Cinderella* agroforestry systems. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 9: 901-917.
- Narain, P., R.K. Singh, N.S. Sindhwali and P. Joshie, 1997. Agroforestry for soil and water conservation in the western Himalayan Valley Region of India 1. Runoff, soil and nutrient losses. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 39: 175-189.
- Nedunchezhiyan, M., S. K. Jata and G. Byju, 2012. Sweet potato-based cropping systems. *Fruit, Veg. Cereal Sci. Biotechnol.*, 6: 11-16.
- Negi, S.S., 2000. Mango production in India. Proc. VI International Symposium on Mango. pp. 69-78.
- Nehdi, I.A., H. Sbihi, C.P. Tan and S.I. Al-Resayes, 2014. *Leucaena leucocephala* seed oil: Characterization and uses. *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 52: 582-587.
- Nerlich, K., S. Graeff and W. Claupein, 2013. Agroforestry in Europe: a review of the disappearance of traditional systems and development of modern agroforestry practices, with emphasis on experiences in Germany. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 87: 475-492.
- Newman, S.M., 1985. A survey of interculture practices and research in Sri Lanka. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 3: 25-36.
- Newman, S.M., K. Bennett and Y. Wu, 1997. Performance of maize, beans and ginger as intercrops in *Paulownia* plantations in China. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 39: 23-30.
- Ngambeki, D., 1985. Economic evaluation of alley cropping *Leucaena* with maize-maize and maize-cowpea in southern Nigeria. *Agric. Syst.*, 17: 243-258.
- Nissen, T. and D. Midmore, 2002. Stand basal area as an index of tree competitiveness in timber intercropping. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 54: 51-60.
- Nissen, T.M., D.J. Midmore and A.G. Keeler, 2001. Biophysical and economic tradeoffs of intercropping timber with food crops in the Philippine uplands. *Agric. Syst.*, 67: 49-69.
- Nolte, C., T. Tiki, S. Badjel and J. Gockowski, 2005. Groundnut, maize and cassava yields in mixed-food crop fields after *Calliandra* tree fallow in southern Cameroon. *Exp. Agric.*, 41: 21-37.
- Nuberg, I.K. and D.G. Evans, 1993. Alley cropping and analog forests for soil conservation in the dry uplands of Sri Lanka. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 24: 247-269.
- Odeny, D. A., 2007. The potential of pigeonpea (*Cajanus cajan*) in Africa. Proc. Natural resources forum. November, 2007. Blackwell Publishing Ltd.
- Oelbermann, M., P. Voroney and D.C. Kass, 2004. *Gliricidia sepium* carbon inputs and soil carbon pools in a Costa Rican alley cropping system. *Int. J. Agric. Sustain.*, 2: 33-42.
- Okon, I., 2011. Tree pruning regimes on three cassava genotypes. *Insight Bot.*, 1: 39-44.
- Olasantan, F., 2000. Effect of nitrogen rate on okra and tomato in *Gliricidia* alley cropping system in South-western Nigeria. *Trop. Agric. Res. Ext.*, 3: 112-119.
- Oliveira, A.T.M., C.S. São Bernardo, F.R. de Melo, M. dos Santos-Filho, C.A. Peres and G.R. Canale, 2019. Primate and ungulate responses to teak agroforestry in a southern Amazonian landscape. *Mamm. Biol.*, 96: 45-52.
- Osonubi, O., M.O. Atayese and K. Mulongoy, 1995. The effect of vesicular-arbuscular mycorrhizal inoculation on nutrient uptake and yield of alley-cropped cassava in a degraded Alfisol of southwestern Nigeria. *Biol. Fertil. Soils*, 20: 70-76.
- Oyetunji, O. and O. Osonubi, 2007. Assessment of influence of alley cropping system and arbuscular mycorrhizal (AM) fungi on cassava productivity in derived savanna zone of Nigeria. *World J. Agric. Sci.*, 3: 489-495.
- Oyetunji, O.J., O. Osonubi and I.J. Ekanayake, 2003. Contributions of an alley cropping system and arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi to maize productivity under cassava intercrop in the derived savannah zone. *J. Agric. Sci.*, 140: 311-316.
- Pachas, A.N., S. Sakanphet, O. Soukky, M. Lao, S. Savathvong, J.C. Newby, B. Souliyasack, B. Keoboulapha and M.J. Dieters, 2019. Initial spacing of teak (*Tectona grandis*) in northern Lao PDR: Impacts on the growth of teak and companion crops. *For. Ecol. Manage.*, 435: 77-88.
- Palada, M.C., B.T. Kang and S.L. Claassen, 1992. Effect of alley cropping with *Leucaena leucocephala* and fertilizer application on yield of vegetable crops. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 19: 139-147.
- Palm, C.A., 1995. Contribution of agroforestry trees to nutrient requirements of intercropped plants. pp. 105-124. In: *Agroforestry: Science, Policy and Practice*. Sinclair F.L. (eds). Springer, Dordrecht.
- Pande, V.C., R.S. Kurothe, G. Kumar, H.B. Singh and S.P. Tiwari, 2018. Economic assessment of agri-horticulture production systems on reclaimed ravine lands in Western India. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 9: 195-211.
- Pandey, S., M. Pandey, D. Jadeja, M. Tandel and D. Nayak, 2017. Growth and yield of ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) under Sapota-Jatropha based agroforestry systems in south Gujarat. *J. Pharmacogn. Phytochem.*, 6: 247-251.
- Paningbatan, E., 1986. Alley cropping in the Philippines. Proc. of the First Regional Seminar on Soil Management under Humid Conditions in Asia and the Pacific, Khon Kaen, Thailand. pp. 385-395.
- Pareek, O.P. and Awasthi, O.P., 2008. Horticulture-based farming systems for arid region. 12-22 p. In: *Diversification of Arid Farming System*. P. Narain, M.P. Singh, A. Kar, S. Katju and Praveen Kumar (eds.). Scientific Publishers, India.
- Patel, S., M. Tandel, M. Desai, J. Pathak, L. Behera and M. Parmar, 2018. Economics of cucurbitaceous vegetable crops under teak (*Tectona grandis*) based silvi-horticultural system in South Gujarat. *Int. J. Chem. Stud.*, 6: 119-123.
- Paulino, G., D. Barroso, R. Lamonica and V. Árvore, 2011. Desempenho da *Gliricidia* no cultivo em aleias em pomar orgânico de mangueira e graviola. *Rev. Arvore*, 35: 781-789.
- Paut, R., R. Sabatier and M. Tchamitchian, 2018. Benefits of diversified horticultural systems: assessment with the modern portfolio theory. Proc. International Farming Systems Association (IFSA) Symposium, Chania, Crete, Greece. 1-9 pp.
- Pavlidis, G. and V.A. Tsihrintzis, 2018. Environmental benefits and control of pollution to surface water and groundwater by agroforestry systems: a Review. *Water Resour. Manag.*, 32: 1-29.
- Peng, F., B. Huang, T. Juhana, F.R. Peng and B.L. Huang, 1999. Productivity and nutrient cycling in an agroforestry ecosystem for interplanting of pineapple and coconut. *J. For. Res.*, 10: 163-167.
- Pradhan, S., P. Sahu, P. Panigrahi, K.G. Mandal and S.K. Ambast, 2018. Performance of intercropping in pre-bearing mango orchards under drip irrigation in a degraded land. *J. Appl. Nat. Sci.*, 10: 1124-1129.
- Rahman, S.A., M.H. Imam, D.J. Snelder and T. Sunderland, 2012. Agroforestry for Livelihood Security in Agrarian Landscapes of the Padma Floodplain in Bangladesh. *Small-scale For.*, 11: 529-538.
- Rajasekharan, P. and S. Veeraputhran, 2002. Adoption of intercropping in rubber smallholdings in Kerala, India: a tobit analysis. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 56: 1-11.
- Ranashinghe, D. and S. Newman, 1993. Agroforestry research and practice in Sri Lanka. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 22: 119-130.

- Rani, S., D.K. Benbi, A. Rajasekaran and S.K. Chauhan, 2016. Litterfall, decomposition and nutrient release patterns of different tree species in Taran Taran district of Punjab, India. *J. Appl. Nat. Sci.*, 8: 1260-1266.
- Rao, M.R.M., M.C. Palada, B.N. Becker and B. Becker, 2004. Medicinal and aromatic plants in agroforestry systems. p.107-122. In: *New Vistas Agrofor.* Nair P.K.R., M.R. Rao and L.E. Buck (eds.). Springer, Dordrecht.
- Rawat, R., B.K. Kumbhar and L. Tewari, 2013. Optimization of alkali pretreatment for bioconversion of poplar (*Populus deltoides*) biomass into fermentable sugars using response surface methodology. *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 44: 220-226.
- Ribeiro, A., M. Silva, I. Moura, J. Ramalho and C. Máguas, 2018. The Potential Systems of Tree and Shrub Legumes in Agroforestry Systems. 223-239 p. In: *Nitrogen in Agriculture*. Amanullah and Shah Fahad (eds.). IntechOpen.
- Rivera, T.M., M.F. Quigley and J.C.Scheerens, 2004. Performance of component species in three apple-berry polyculture systems. *HortScience*, 39: 1601-1606.
- Rizvi, R.H., S.K. Dhyani, R.S. Yadav and R. Singh, 2011. Biomass production and carbon stock of poplar agroforestry systems in Yamunanagar and Saharanpur districts of northwestern India. *Curr. Sci.*, 100: 736-742.
- Rosecrance, R.C., S. Rogers and M. Tofinga, 1992. Effects of alley cropped *Calliandra calothyrsus* and *Gliricidia sepium* hedges on weed growth, soil properties, and taro yields in Western Samoa. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 19: 57-66.
- Salami, A.O., A.C. Odebode and O. Osonubi, 2005. The use of arbuscular mycorrhiza (am) as a source of yield increase in sustainable alley cropping system. *Arch. Agron. Soil Sci.*, 51: 385-390.
- Salami, A.O. and O. Osonubi, 2003. Influence of mycorrhizal inoculation and different pruning regimes on fresh root yield of alley and sole cropped cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) in Nigeria. *Arch. Agron. Soil Sci.*, 49: 317-323.
- Sampaio, L., J. Araújo, E. Sousa, A. Ferraz and A. Araujo, 2015. Pumpkin cultivation, supplemented with biofertilizer, in alleys cropping of leguminous trees. *Hortic. Bras.*, 33: 40-44.
- Sangwan, A., W. Dhillon, H. Singh, S. Chohan and P. Gill, 2015. Influence of horti-silviculture combinations on pre-bearing growth and physiological parameters of pear. *Indian J. Hort.*, 72: 21-27.
- Sangwan, A.K., 2014. Physiological behaviour and yield evaluation of *Colocasia* under agri-horti-silviculture system. *HortFlora Res. Spectr.*, 3: 114-121.
- Sangwan, A.K., W.S. Dhillon, S.K. Chauhan, N.P. Singh and M.K. Bath, 2017. Performance of garlic under agri-horti-silvicultural system in relation to physiological behaviour and yield. *Indian Journal of Ecology*, 43: 714-729
- Schroth, G., 1995. Tree root characteristics as criteria for species selection and systems design in agroforestry. 125-143 p. In: *Agroforestry: Science, Policy and Practice*. Sinclair F.L. (eds.). Springer, Dordrecht.
- Schroth, G., P. Balle and R. Peltier, 1995. Alley cropping groundnut with *Gliricidia sepium* in Cote d'Ivoire: Effects on yields, microclimate and crop diseases. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 29: 147-163.
- Schroth, G., U. Krauss, L. Gasparotto, J. Aguilar and K. Vohland, 2000. Pests and diseases in agroforestry systems of the humid tropics. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 50: 199-241.
- Schroth, G. and F. Sinclair, 2003. *Trees, crops, and soil fertility: concepts and research methods*. CABI Publishing. UK.
- Seiter, S. and W.R. Horwath, 1999. The fate of tree root and pruning nitrogen in a temperate climate alley cropping system determined by tree-injected ¹⁵N. *Biol. Fertil. Soils*, 30: 61-68.
- Seran, T. and Brintha, I., 2010. Review on maize based intercropping. *J. of Agron.*, 9: 135-145.
- Sereke, F., A.R. Graves, D. Dux, J.H. Palma and F. Herzog, 2014. Innovative agroecosystem goods and services: key profitability drivers in Swiss agroforestry. *Agron. Sustain. Dev.*, 35: 759-770.
- Shah, M.H., V. Dutt, S.J. Bhat, Z.A. Dar and M. Khanday, 2017. Characteristics of soil under greengram-plum based agroforestry system in Kashmir valley, India. *Int. J. Curr. Microbiol. App. Sci.*, 6: 1615-1622.
- Shapo, H., Adam, H., 2008. Modification of microclimate and associated food crop productivity in an alley-cropping system in Northern Sudan. 97-109 pp. In: *Toward Agroforestry Design*. Jose S. and A.M. Gordon (eds.). Springer, Dordrecht.
- Sharma, A.K., 1996. Arid Zone Agroforestry : Dimensions and Directions for Sustainable Livelihoods. Central Arid Zone Research Institute. Jodhpur, India.
- Sharma, I., R. Singh, P. Tiwari and P. Sharma, 2017. Effect of different Spacing and Phosphorus levels on growth and yield parameters of Mungbean under guava based Agri-horti System. *J. Pharmacogn. Phytochem.*, 993-996.
- Sharma, K.C., 2014. Production potential of fodder crops sequences in association with ber (*Zizyphus mauritiana*) under agri-horticulture system in hot arid ecosystem of western. *Range Manag. Agrofor.*, 35: 188-192.
- Sharma, K.L., 2011. Effect of agroforestry systems on soil quality—monitoring and assessment. Central Research Institute for Dryland Agriculture, Santoshnagar, Hyderabad.
- Shukla, S., V. Pandey and V. Kumar, 2018. Agroforestry systems as a tool in sustainable rural development, food scarcity and income generation. *Indian For.*, 144: 435-441.
- Singh, B. and G. Singh, 2015. Biomass production and carbon stock in a silvi-horti based agroforestry system in arid region of Rajasthan. *Indian For.*, 141: 1237-1243.
- Singh, D.K., V.K. Sharma, J. Kumar, A. Mishra, S.K. Verma, T.N. Sieber and R.N. Kharwar, 2017. Diversity of endophytic mycobiota of tropical tree *Tectona grandis*. Spatio temporal and tissue type effects. *Sci. Rep.*, 7: 3745-3750.
- Singh, G., 2009. Comparative productivity of *Prosopis cineraria* and *Tecomella undulata* based agroforestry systems in degraded lands of indian desert. *J. For. Res.*, 20: 144-150.
- Singh, G., 1987. Agroforestry in the Indian subcontinent: past, present and future. 117-138 pp. In: *Agroforestry: a decade of development*. Steppeler, H. and P. Nair (eds.). ICRAF, Nairobi, Kenya, pp.
- Singh, P., 2016. Effect of shoot pruning intensity and sowing direction of mungbean (*Vigna radiata*) under bael (*Aegle marmelos*) based agri-horti system in vindhyan region. Ph.D. Diss. Institute of Agricultural Sciences, Banaras Hindu University, Varanasi. 23-120 pp.
- Singh, R. and R. Van den Beldt, 1989. Alley farming in the semi-arid regions of India. *Proc. Alley Farming in the Humid and Subhumid Tropics*. Ibadan, Nigeria, pp. 10-14.
- Singh, S., M. Sharma and P. Singh, 2016. Intercropping- An approach to reduce fruit drop and improve fruit quality in guava. *J. Chem. Pharm. Sci.*, 9: 3182-3187.
- Singh, S.K., S.K. and S. Singh, 2018. Vegetable crops as most efficient and economical intercrops: A brief review. *Plant Arch.*, 18: 923-929.
- Singh, V.K., Kumar, M. and Singh, K., 2011. Increasing profitability of mango (*Mangifera indica*) orchard through intercropping. *Proc. Global conference on augmenting production and utilization of mango: biotic and abiotic stresses*. pp. 151-157 pp.
- Sondarva, R.L., M.B. Tandel, N.K. Patel, V.M. Prajapati, D.H. Prajapati and J.B. Bhusara, 2018. Effect of INM on growth and yield components of Brinjal (*Solanum melongena*) under teak (*Tectona grandis*) based silvi-horticultural system in South Gujarat. *Int. J. Chem. Stud.*, 6: 1224-1227.
- Soreng, M. and N. Kerketta, 2017. Effect of organic manures on different plant varieties of chilli (*Capsicum annum*) under subabul (*Leucaena leucocephala*) based Horti silviculture system. *J. Med. Plant Stud.*, 5: 273-276.

- Ssekabembe, C.K., 1985. Perspectives on hedgerow intercropping. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 3: 339-356.
- Stelen, S., 1997. Intercropping trees in a vegetable production system: A holistic inquiry. Ph.D. Diss. Oregon State University, U.E.
- Sureshbhai, P.J., N.S. Thakur, S.K. Jha and V. Kumar, 2017. Productivity and carbon sequestration under prevalent agroforestry systems in Navsari District, Gujarat, India. *Int. J. Curr. Microbiol. App. Sci.*, 6: 3405-3422.
- Suttie, J., 2015. *Gliricidia sepium* (Jacq.). F.A.O. Rome, Italy.
- Swain, S.C., 2016. Influence of intercropping systems on soil health, productivity and quality of guava (*Psidium guajava*) in Eastern India. *J. Plant Nutr.*, 39: 2037-2046.
- Swain, S.C., 2014. Performance and profitability study of different mango based intercropping systems in Eastern high land zone of Odisha. *J. Crop Weed*, 10: 170-178.
- Swain, S.C., D.K. Dora, S.C. Sahoo, S.K. Padhi and D. Sanyal, 2012. Influence of mango-based intercropping systems on improvement of soil health under rainfed situation. *Soil Sci. Plant Anal.*, 43: 2018-2026.
- Tabin, T., D. Balasubramanian and A. Arunachalam, 2015. Influence of canopy pruning on orange growth and rhizome yield of intercrop ginger under agri-horticulture system. *Indian J. Hill Farming*, 28.
- Thakur, A.K., A. Saraswat and D.K. Srivastava, 2012. *In vitro* plant regeneration through direct organogenesis in *Populus deltoides* clone G48 from petiole explants. *J. Plant Biochem. Biotechnol.*, 21: 23-29.
- Thakur, N.S., Jilariya, D.J., Gunaga, R.P. and S. Singh, 2018. Positive allelopathy of *Melia dubia* spatial geometry improve quantitative and qualitative attributes of *Aloe vera*. *Ind. Crops Prod.*, 119: 162-171.
- Thakur, P., Dutt, V., Sehgal, S., Kumar, R., 2005. Diversification and improving productivity of mountain farming systems through agroforestry practice in Northwestern India. Proc. 9th North Am. Agrofor. Conf. Solan, India.
- Tiwari, P., R. Kumar, L. Thakur, A. Salve and Y. Parmar, 2017. Agroforestry for Sustainable Rural Livelihood : A review. *J. Pure App. Biosci.*, 5: 299-309.
- Tolunay, A., H. Alkan, M. Korkmaz and S. Fliliz, 2007. Classification of Traditional Agroforestry Practices in Turkey. *Int. J. Nat. Eng. Sci.*, 1: 41-48.
- Tonye, J., 1989. Alley cropping in Cameroon. Proc. Alley Farming in the Humid and Subhumid Tropics. Ibadan, Nigeria.
- Tonye, J., B. Duguma and T. Tiki, 1994. Stepwise approach to alley cropping technology development and transfer in the forest zone of Cameroon. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 28: 269-278.
- Toppo, P., A. Raj and M.K. Jhariya, 2016. Agroforestry systems practiced in Dhamtari district of Chhattisgarh, India. *J. of Applied and Natural Science*, 8: 1850-1854.
- Upadhyay, M. and M. Yadava, 2009. Agroforestry System Practiced in Nepal. Tribhuvan University. Institute of Forestry. Office of the Dean, Pokara.
- Vanlauwe, B., N. Sanginga and Merckx, R., 1998. Recovery of *Leucaena* and *Dactyladenia* residue nitrogen-15 in alley cropping systems. *Am. Soc. Agron.*, 62: 453-460.
- Varshney, R.K., R.V. Penmetsa, S. Dutta, P.L. Kulwal, R.K. Saxena, S. Datta, T.R. Sharma, B. Rosen, B., N. Carrasquilla, A.D. Farmer, A. Dubey, K.B. Saxena, J. Gao, B. Fakrudin, M.N. Singh, B.P. Singh, K.B. Wanjari, M. Yuan, R.K. Srivastava, A. Kilian, H.D. Upadhyaya, N. Mallikarjuna, C.D. Town, G.E. Bruening, G. He, G.D. May, R. McCombie, S.A. Jackson, N.K. Singh and D.R. Cook, 2010. Pigeonpea genomics initiative (PGI): an international effort to improve crop productivity of pigeonpea (*Cajanus cajan*). *Mol. Breed.*, 26: 393-408.
- Verma, K.S. and N.S. Thakur, 2010. Economic analysis of ashwagandha (*Withania somnifera*) based agroforestry land use system in mid hill Western Himalayas. *Indian J. Agrofor.*, 12: 62-70.
- Verma, P., A. Bijalwan, M.J. Dobriyal, S.L. Swamy and T.K. Thakur, 2017. A paradigm shift in agroforestry practices in Uttar Pradesh. *Current Sci.*, 112: 509-515.
- Vijaykumar, R., B. Mehera and N. Khare, 2018. Evaluate the organic manure for growth and economics for rice cultivation using system of rice intensification (SRI) method under citrus based agroforestry system. *J. Pharmacogn. Phytochem.*, 7: 1799-1802.
- Vinaya, R.S. and K.K. Suresh, 1988. Agrisilvicultural studies-optimum species combination. *Int. Tree Crop. J.*, 5: 1-8.
- Wadeesirisak, K., S. Castano, K. Berthelot, L. Vaysse, F. Bonfils, F. Peruch, K. Rattanaporn, S. Liengprayoon, S. Lecomte, S. and C. Bottier, 2017. Rubber particle proteins REF1 and SRPP1 interact differently with native lipids extracted from *Hevea brasiliensis* latex. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta - Biomembr.*, 1859: 201-210.
- Weersum, K.F., 1982. Tree gardening and taungya on Java: examples of agroforestry techniques in the humid tropics. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 1: 53-70.
- Williams, P.A. and A.M. Gordon, 1992. The potential of intercropping as an alternative land use system in temperate North America. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 19: 253-263.
- Wilson, G.F., B.T. Kang and K. Mulongoy, 1986. Alley cropping: trees as sources of green-manure and mulch in the tropics. *Biol. Agric. Hortic.*, 3: 251-267.
- Wilson, G.F. and R. Swennen, 1989. Alley cropping: potential for plantain and banana production. Proc. Alley Farming in the Humid and Subhumid Tropics. Ibadan, Nigeria, pp. 10-14.
- Wolz, K.J. and E.H. DeLucia, 2018. Alley cropping: Global patterns of species composition and function. *Agric. Ecosyst. Environ.*, 252: 61-68.
- Workman, S.W., S.C. Allen and S. Jose, 2003. Agroforestry potential in the southeastern United States: perceptions of landowners and extension professionals. *Agroforestry Syst.*, 59: 73-83.
- Wu, J., W. Liu and C. Chen, 2016. Can intercropping with the world's three major beverage plants help improve the water use of rubber trees?. *J. Appl. Ecol.*, 53: 1787-1799.
- Xu, Q., L.L. Chen, X. Ruan, D. Chen, A. Zhu, C. Chen and J. Chen, 2013. The draft genome of sweet orange (*Citrus sinensis*). *Nat. Genet.*, 45: 59-62.
- Yadav, B. S. (2006). *Performance of vegetable crops under poplar based agroforestry system*. Ph.D. Diss. Haryana Agricultural University, Hisar.
- Yadav, A., 2017. Effect of inorganic and organic fertilizer on growth and yield of black gram (*Vigna mungo*) under guava (*Psidium guajava*) based agri-horti system. Ph.D. Diss. Institute of Agricultural Sciences, BHU. Varanasi.
- Yamoah, C., R. Grosz and E. Nizeyimana, 1989. Early growth of alley shrubs in the Highland region of Rwanda. *Agrofor. Syst.*, 9: 171-184.
- Zaki, H., A. Mahmoud, Y. Abb, A. Hammad and M. Sayed, 2017. Studies on pea (*Pisum sativum*) growth and productivity under agroforestry system: 2. Yield and seed quality of pea under alley cropping system with two types of trees. *J. Basic Appl. Res.*, 3: 1-9.
- Zaki, H., A. Mahmoud, Y. Abb, A. Hammad and M. Sayed, 2016. Studies on pea (*Pisum sativum*) growth and productivity under agroforestry system: 1. Vegetative growth, chemical composition and nodulation status of pea under. *J. Basic Appl. Res.*, 2: 596-605.
- Zhang, Y., J. Leclercq, S. Wu, E. Ortega, S. Pointet, C. Tang, S. Hu and P. Montoro, 2019. Genome-wide analysis in *Hevea brasiliensis* laticifers revealed species-specific post-transcriptional regulations of several redox-related genes. *Sci. Rep.*, 9: 5701-5705.
- Zu, Y., Y. Fu, W. Liu, C. Hou and Y. Kong, 2006. Simultaneous determination of four flavonoids in pigeonpea (*Cajanus cajan*) leaves using RP-LC-DAD. *Chromatographia*, 63: 499-505.

CAPÍTULO IV HORTI/SILVI- PISCICULTURE: AGROFORESTRY SYSTEM FOR THE EFFICIENT USE OF WATER AND FERTILIZERS

RESUMEN

La producción de alimentos es una actividad de alto requerimiento de agua y nutrientes, por lo que generar sistemas de producción con altas eficiencias de estos insumos es muy relevante. Horti / Silvicultura es un sistema agroforestal donde se cultivan sinérgicamente peces, madera, frutas, especies anuales, plantas medicinales y especias. Los árboles tienen varias funciones dentro de este sistema, por ejemplo, la retención y fijación de las paredes u hojas de los estanques se utilizan para alimentar a los peces, mientras que el agua de los peces presenta nutrientes útiles como fertilizantes para los árboles frutales y los cultivos asociados. El objetivo principal de este trabajo es mostrar algunas combinaciones utilizadas en el sistema Horti / Silvicultura para promover la adopción global de los agricultores, el hundimiento nacional y la investigación científica. La agroforestería es una ciencia emergente que ha demostrado tener diferentes contribuciones al bienestar de los humanos y otras especies biológicas.

Palabras clave: Pescado, Madera, Frutas, Especies Anuales, Plantas Medicinales, Especias

ABSTRACT

Food production is a high requirement activity of water and nutrients, so generating production systems with high efficiencies of these inputs are highly relevant. Horti/Silvi- pisciculture is an agroforestry system where fish, wood, fruits, annual species, medicinal plants, and spices are cultivated synergistically. Trees have various functions within this system, for example, retention and fixing of pond walls or leaves are used for feeding fish, while the water of the fish presents useful nutrients as fertilizer for fruit trees and associated crops. The main objective of this work is to show some combinations used in Horti/Silvi- pisciculture system to promote global farmers adoption, national subsidy, and scientific research. Agroforestry is an emerging science that has been shown to have different contributions to the well-being of humans and other biological species.

Keywords:

Fish, Wood, Fruits, Annual Species, Medicinal Plants, Spices



Available online freely at www.isisn.org

Bioscience Research

Print ISSN: 1811-9506 Online ISSN: 2218-3973

Journal by Innovative Scientific Information & Services Network



RESEARCH ARTICLE

BIOSCIENCE RESEARCH, 2020 17(2): 000-000.

OPEN ACCESS

Horti/Silvi- pisciculture: agroforestry system for the efficient use of water and fertilizers

Montes-Colmenares Odón

Horticultura. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo. Estado de México, 56230, México

*Correspondence: Montes.horticulture@outlook.com Received 00-00-2020, Revised: 00-00-2020, Accepted: 00-00-2020 e-Published: 00-00-2020

Food production is a high requirement activity of water and nutrients, so generating production systems with high efficiencies of these inputs are highly relevant. Horti/Silvi- pisciculture is an agroforestry system where fish, wood, fruits, annual species, medicinal plants, and spices are cultivated synergistically. Trees have various functions within this system, for example, retention and fixing of pond walls or leaves are used for feeding fish, while the water of the fish presents useful nutrients as fertilizer for fruit trees and associated crops. The main objective of this work is to show some combinations used in Horti/Silvi- pisciculture system to promote global farmers adoption, national subsidy, and scientific research. Agroforestry is an emerging science that has been shown to have different contributions to the well-being of humans and other biological species.

Keywords: Fish, Wood, Fruits, Annual Species, Medicinal Plants, Spices

INTRODUCTION

Agroforestry systems have demonstrated positive economic, ecological and social effects, in addition to offering important advances in the resilience of global agri-food systems that face a reduction and deterioration of natural resources. The Horti/Silvi- pisciculture is an agroforestry system where the wood tree, fruit tree, annual crop, and fish are cultivated integrated, this system provides better water and fertilizer efficiencies compared to the same separately established crops. Trees have various functions within this system, for example in the retention and fixing of pond walls, for feeding fish or diversifying income. Sometimes in this system, annual crops are added, mainly rice or another crop with a high water requirement, so around the world there are various traditional agroforestry systems that include aquatic components.

In India the rice-fish based integrated farming system is an eco-efficient land management practices with the integration of crop-livestock-

agro-forestry system having judicious use of farm resources and waste recycling with lesser dependence of non-renewable resources, this system enhances resilience and reverses soil degradation, providing nitrogen-rich residues and increasing soil organic matter (Adelakun et al. 2014), Wu and Zhu (1997) reported combination of tree-crop-fish which includes paulownias, willow, poplar and fruit trees, along with ponds in which fish is cultivated (Table 1), and Karshie et al. (2017) reported the association of *Carica papaya*, *Mangifera indica* *Azadirachta indica*, vegetables, with fish ponds. In this type of system, fruit trees are normally benefited due to good and constant levels of humidity in the soil and some concentrated nutrients in the water of the fish production. The main objective of this work is to show some combinations used in Horti/Silvi- pisciculture system to promote global farmers adoption, national subsidy, and scientific research.

Agroforestry and pisciculture

In Agroforestry the presence of trees in agroforestry offers better water use dynamics (Paut et al. 2018), around the world, there are various traditional agroforestry systems that include aquatic components, for example, Mangrove in Madagascar where wood is used extensively for making the fishing traps and the canoes, for processing the prawn and fish catch, and for domestic use including fencing, housing, and fuel for cooking (Rasolofo 1997), the Chinanpas in Mexico are artificial islands created by the accumulation of sediments and litters (Embarcadero et al. 2015), or rice-fish-fruit tree system in India (Adelakun et al. 2014), at present these systems have been taking relevance due to the reduction of natural resources and the high costs of fertilizers, Agricultural water, and fertilizer requirements are increasingly unviable economically, ecologically, and socially, therefore, viable technological alternatives compatible with agricultural producers must be sought. Table 1 shows some Horti/Silvi- pisciculture systems.

Another important interaction between the components of these systems is the feeding of the fish with leaves of various tree species (normally dehydrated, sifted or in pellets), legumes standing out for their high protein content, some of the leguminous trees of which their leaves are used in feeding fish are used are *Cajanus cajan* (Ogunji et al. 2008; Hammed et al. 2013), *Gliricidia spp.* (Seijas et al. 1994; Nnaji et al. 2010), *Sesbania grandiflora* (Dorothy et al. 2018), *Leucaena leucocephala* (Amisah et al. 2010), however, some research has also recently been carried out the contribution of compounds that can improve the health of fish, for example, *Mangifera indica* (Amisah et al. 2010).

However, various factors must be considered; one of the most important is the presence of antinutritional compounds that can reduce the health and development of fish cultures. For example mimosine in *Leucaena leucocephala* leaf meal as an ingredient for Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus*) where contributed to low growth of fish (Wee and Wang 1987). To solve this problem, the use of probiotics inoculated in leaf-based food has been proposed, Bairagi et al. (2004) used *Leucaena leucocephala* leaf meal at 20%, 30% and 40% levels replacing other ingredients partially, this food was inoculated with fish intestinal bacteria *Bacillus subtilis* (isolated from *Cyprinus carpio*) and *B. circulans* (isolated from *Oreochromis mossambicus*). The results showed that it is possible to

incorporate *Leucaena* leaf meal inoculated with enzyme-producing fish intestinal bacteria in carp diets up to a 40% level of inclusion (Amisah et al. 2010).

Other tree species investigated for their value as fish food are *Teculia setigera* (Adelakun et al. 2014), *Samanea saman* (Rath et al. 2014), *Albizia julibrissin* (Kirecci et al. 2014), *Moringa oleifera* (Afuang et al. 2003; Richter et al. 2003), *Jatropha curcas* (Kumar et al. 2010), *Morus alba*, *Carica papaya* (Dorothy et al. 2018), and *Juglans spp.* (Avant 2016). Rain tree leaf (*Samanea saman*) pod is identified as a good source of protein (25.2%) and energy for carp feed (Rath et al. 2014), Silk Tree (*Albizia julibrissin*) seed can be used up to %20 of diet as protein source in diets of koi carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) without any adverse effects (Kirecci et al. 2014), the solvent-extracted moringa leaf meal could replace about 30% of fishmeal from Nile tilapia diets (Afuang et al. 2003), and finally, *Mangifera indica* kernel stimulates the immunity and makes *Labeo rohita* more resistant to *A. hydrophila* infection (Sahu et al. 2007).

The world population is projected at 9.7 billion for 2050 (United Nations 2015; Chouchane et al. 2018), human civilization is mostly dependent upon food, fodder, and fuelwood, the development, and progress of human civilization lie with the sustainability of the environment (Jhariya et al. 2019), many foods are needed, currently, the challenge is intensification methods that have not succeeded in providing sufficient food for the world population in a sustainable way and has contributed to an increase in the negative effects of climate change (Mauricio et al. 2019). Agroforestry practices show great potential as biodiversity interventions contributing to an ecological intensification of agriculture. The Horti/Silvi- pisciculture system can be a powerful tool for multiple productions of goods and services, in addition to providing better water and fertilizer efficiencies. This system must be integrated into the development policies of the countries in search of economically resilient economies and food security.

Table 1: Horti/Silvi- pisculture system

Fruit tree	Vegetable	Aquatic component	Tree	Other crop	Reference
<i>Mangifera indica</i> , <i>Carica papaya</i>	Vegetables	Fish	<i>Azadirachta indica</i>		(Karshie et al. 2017).
<i>Mangifera indica</i> <i>Artocarpus integrifolia</i>		Fish	Timber trees	<i>Oryza sativa</i>	(Wangpakapattan awong et al. 2017).
Fruit tres	Vegetables	Fish	<i>Paulownia sp.</i> , <i>Salix sp.</i> , <i>Poplar sp.</i>	Herbs, wheat, oil crops	(Wu and Zhu 1997).
Fruit trees		Fish and Ducks	Fodder trees	<i>Brachiaria mutica</i> , , <i>Pennisetum glaucum</i> , <i>Megathyrsus maximus</i>	(Sheriff 1998).
<i>C. nucifera</i> , <i>Musa sp.</i> , <i>P. guajava</i> , <i>Citrus sp.</i> , <i>M. indica</i> , <i>C. papaya</i> , <i>P. granatum</i>		Fish and Ducks	<i>Tectona grandis</i> , Fodder tree		(Sheriff 1998).
<i>Morus alba</i>	Vegetables	Fish		<i>Oryza sativa</i>	(D'Silva and Maughan 1994).
<i>Prunus pérsica</i>	<i>Brassica juncia</i>	<i>Labeo spp.</i> , <i>Catla catla</i> , <i>H. molitrix</i> , <i>C. idella</i> and <i>Puntius japonicus</i>			(Tornar and Bhatt 2005).
<i>Cocos nucifera</i>		Fish			(Dagar and Tewari 2016).
<i>Morus alba</i>	Aquatic plants	Fish			(Krishnan et al. 2016).
<i>Musa sp.</i> <i>Carica papaya</i>	<i>Ananas comosus</i>	Fish and Ducks			(Upadhyay and Yadava 2009).
<i>P. guajava</i> , <i>C. nucifera</i> , <i>E. officinalis</i> , <i>M. indica</i> , <i>Citrus spp.</i> , <i>Litchi chinensis</i>		Fish	<i>Aquilaria malaccensis</i> , <i>Terminalia cebula</i> , <i>Sesbania grandiflora</i>		(Gogoi 2015).

CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The authors declared that present study was performed in absence of any conflict of interest.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Add acknowledgements here

AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

Add contribution of each author (with abbreviated name) here. For example WEP designed and performed the experiments and also wrote the manuscript. EW, OA, and IDJ performed animal treatments, flow cytometry experiments, tissue collection, and data analysis. AS and MR designed experiments and reviewed the manuscript. All authors read and approved the final version.

Copyrights: © 2020@ author (s).

This is an open access article distributed under the terms of the [Creative Commons Attribution License](#)

(CC BY 4.0), which permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author(s) and source are credited and that the original publication in this journal is cited, in accordance with accepted academic practice. No use, distribution or reproduction is permitted which does not comply with these terms.

REFERENCES

- Adelakun KM, Mustapha MK, Ogundiwin DI, Ihidero AA, 2014. Nutritional and anti-nutrient composition of Karaya gum tree (*Sterculia setigera*) seed: a potential fish feed ingredient. J Fish 2:151.
- Afuang W, Siddhuraju P, Becker K, 2003. Comparative nutritional evaluation of raw, methanol extracted residues and methanol extracts of moringa (*Moringa oleifera* Lam.) leaves on growth performance and feed utilization in Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus* L.). Aquac Res 34:1147–1159.

- Amisah S, Oteng M, Ofori J, 2010. Growth performance of the african catfish, *Clarias gariepinus*, fed varying inclusion levels of *Leucaena leucocephala* leaf meal. J Appl Sci Environ Manag 13:21–26.
- Avant S, 2016. Fish Go Nuts Over New Feed Ingredient. Agric Res 64.
- Bairagi A, Sarkar Ghosh K, Sen SK, Ray AK, 2004. Evaluation of the nutritive value of *Leucaena leucocephala* leaf meal, inoculated with fish intestinal bacteria *Bacillus subtilis* and *Bacillus circulans* in formulated diets for rohu, *Labeo rohita* (Hamilton) fingerlings. Aquac Res 35:436–446.
- Chouchane H, Krol M, X AH, 2018. Expected increase in staple crop imports in water-scarce countries in 2050. Water Res X.
- D'Silva AM, Maughan OE, 1994. Multiple use of water: integration of fish culture and tree growing. Agrofor Syst 26:1–7.
- Dagar J, Tewari J, 2016. Agroforestry research developments: anecdotal to modern science. In: Agroforestry Research Developments. NOVA, pp 1–45.
- Dorothy MS, Raman S, Nautiyal V, et al., 2018. Use of potential plant leaves as ingredient in fish feed-A Review. Int J Curr Microbiol Appl Sci 7:112–125.
- Embarcadero S, Rivera FN, Embarcadero S, et al., 2015. Bacterial communities estimated by pyrosequencing in the soils of chinampa, a traditional sustainable agro-ecosystem in Mexico microbiologically-influenced corrosion at offshore oil fields view project diversity of rhizobia view project bacterial communities estimated by pyrosequencing in the soils of chinampa, a traditional sustainable agro-ecosystem in Mexico. Artic J Soils Sediments 16:1001–1011.
- Gogoi B, 2015. Soil productivity management and socio-economic developmen through agroforestry in north-east India. Asian J Sci Technol 6:2048–2053.
- Hammed A, Amosu A., Fashina-Bombata H, 2013. Effect of partial and total replacement of soybean meal with pigeon pea (*Cajanus cajan*) as alternative plant protein source inn the diet of juveniles Africa Mudcatfish *Clarias gariepinus*. J foof Technol Photon:139–145.
- Jhariya MK, Banerjee A, Yadav DK, Raj A, 2019. Agroforestry and climate change: issues, challenges, and the way forward. In: Agroforestry and Climate Change. Apple Academic Press, pp 1–34.
- Karshie E, Ajayi O, Gideon P, et al. 2017. Farmers' participation in agroforestry practices in Taraba State, Nigeria: An Analysis of Benefits. Greener J Agric Sci 7:182–188.
- Kirecci E, Oruc M, Imam H, 2014. Effect of partially replacing fish meal with honey silk tree (*Albizia julibrissin*) on growth composition of koi carpo (*Cyprinus carpio*), fingerlings, in practical diets. Kahramanmaraş Sütçü İmam Üniversitesi Doğa Bilim Dergisi, 17:17–21.
- Krishnan S, Nandwani D, Smith G, Kankarta V, 2016. Sustainable urban agriculture: A Growing Solution to Urban Food Deserts. pp 325–340.
- Kumar V, Makkar HPS, Becker K. 2010. Dietary inclusion of detoxified *Jatropha curcas* kernel meal: Effects on growth performance and metabolic efficiency in common carp, *Cyprinus carpio* L. Fish Physiol Biochem 36:1159–1170.
- Mauricio RM, Ribeiro RS, Paciullo D, et al., 2019. Silvopastoral systems in latin america for biodiversity, environmental, and socioeconomic improvements. In: Agroecosystem Diversity. 287–297.
- Nnaji J., Okoye F., Omeje V, 2010. Screening of leaf meals as feed supplements in the culture of oreochromis niloticus. African J Food, Agric Nutr Dev 10.
- Ogunji JO, Osuigwe DI, Okogwu O, Uwadiogwu N, 2008. Response of african catfish, *Clarias gariepinus* to diets of pigeon pea, *Cajanus cajan*, subjected to different processing methods. J World Aquac Soc 39:215–224.
- Rasolofo M V., 1997. Use of mangroves by traditional fishermen in Madagascar. Mangroves Salt Marshes 1:243–253.
- Rath SC, Pradhan C, Rangacharyulu PV, 2014. Nutritional evaluation of rain tree (*Samanea saman*) pod and its incorporation in the diet of rohu (*Labeo rohita* Hamilton) larvae as a non-conventional feed ingredient Regional .consultation on Policy Framing on Fish Biodiversity Management in Transboundary. Artic Indian J Fish 12:740.
- Richter N, Siddhuraju P, Becker K, 2003. Evaluation of nutritional quality of moringa (*Moringa oleifera* Lam.) leaves as an alternative protein source for Nile tilapia (*Oreochromis niloticus* L.). Aquaculture 217:599–611.
- Sahu S, Das BK, Pradhan J, et al., 2007. Effect of *Magnifera indica* kernel as a feed additive on immunity and resistance to Aeromonas

- hydrophila in *Labeo rohita* fingerlings. Fish Shellfish Immunol 23:109–118.
- Seijas J, Arredondo B, Torrealba H, Combellas J, 1994. Influence of *Gliricidia sepium*, multnutritional blocks and fish meal on live-weight gain and rumen fermentation of growing cattle in grazing conditions. Livest Res Rural Dev 6:2–9
- Sheriff F, 1998. Utilisation of water bodies for fish farming by integration of ducks and agroforestry system. Tamil Nadu Veterinary and Animal Sciences University.
- Tornar J, Bhatt B, 2005. Studies on agroaquaculture agroforestry system in north eastern Himalayas, India. Indian J Hill Farming 18:21–27.
- Tripathi R, Bisen JP, 2019. Climate resilient agricultural technologies for future. training manual, model training course on climate resilient agricultural technologies for future.
- United Nations, 2015. Agroforestry. In: World Population Prospects: The Revision. Working Paper No. ESA/P/WP.241. New York.
- Upadhyay M, Yadava M, 2009. Agroforestry System Practiced in Nepal
- Wangpakapattanawong P, Finlayson R, Öborn I, 2017. Agroforestry in rice-production landscapes in Southeast Asia a practical manual. In: Agroforestry in rice-production landscapes in Southeast Asia: a practical manual. Bangkok, Thailand, 30–32.
- Wee KL, Wang S Sen, 1987. Nutritive value of *Leucaena leaf* meal in pelleted feed for Nile tilapia. Aquaculture 62:97–108.
- Wu Y, Zhu Z, 1997. Temperate agroforestry in China. In: Temperate Agroforestry Systems. CAB International, 149–179.

CAPÍTULO V FAST ANALYSIS OF PLANT HEALTH, PLANT COUNT AND NITROGEN STATUS USING DRONES

RESUMEN

Los recursos naturales limitados, el alto costo de los insumos agrícolas y la degradación ambiental están promoviendo la agricultura de precisión, los drones se han vuelto ampliamente disponibles para su uso en imágenes aéreas de campos agrícolas, estos pueden analizar datos de mapas de drones para comprender la salud de los cultivos. El objetivo de este trabajo fue el análisis rápido de la salud de las plantas, el estado del nitrógeno y el conteo de plantas en cultivos de maíz utilizando drones. En nuestro campo, la salud de las plantas es mejor en áreas bajas. El área total con deficiencia de nitrógeno es el 14% del campo, localizada en áreas altas, por lo que se recomiendan acciones de manejo en áreas identificadas. El análisis de conteo de plantas reporta 20,964 plantas. La información rápida obtenida para drones y software puede tomar medidas rápidamente para remediar algunos problemas agrícolas comunes.

Palabras

Software Agremo, software
DroneDeploy, ortomosaico,
agricultura de precisión

ABSTRACT

The limited natural resources, high cost of agro-inputs and environmental degradation are promoting precision agriculture, the drones have become widely available for use in agriculture aerial imagery of fields, these can be analyzing drone map data to understand the health of crops. The objective of this paper was the fast analysis of plant health, nitrogen status, and plant count in maize crops using drones. In our field, plant health is better in low areas. The total area with nitrogen deficiency is 14% of the field, spot in high areas, so that management actions on identified areas are recommended. Plant count analysis reports 20,964 plants. The fast information obtained for drones and software can take action quickly to remedy some agricultural common issues.

Keywords: Agremo software, DroneDeploy software, orthomosaic, precision agriculture

Fast analysis of plant health, plant count and nitrogen status using drones

O. MONTES^{1,*}, R. CASTRO¹, C. VILLANUEVA¹, M. PÉREZ¹, M. URIBE² AND C. JIMENEZ³

¹Horticultura Universidad Autónoma Chapingo

Estado de México, 56230, México

*(e-mail : Montes.horticulture@outlook.com)

(Received : November 23, 2019/Accepted : March 02, 2020)

ABSTRACT

The limited natural resources, high cost of agro-inputs and environmental degradation are promoting precision agriculture, the drones have become widely available for use in agriculture aerial imagery of fields, these can be analyzing drone map data to understand the health of crops. The objective of this paper was the fast analysis of plant health, nitrogen status, and plant count in maize crops using drones. In our field, plant health is better in low areas. The total area with nitrogen deficiency is 14% of the field, spot in high areas, so that management actions on identified areas are recommended. Plant count analysis reports 20,964 plants. The fast information obtained for drones and software can take action quickly to remedy some agricultural common issues.

Key words : Agremo software, DroneDeploy software, orthomosaic, precision agriculture

INTRODUCTION

In the present era, there are too many developments in precision agriculture (PA) for increasing the crop productivity (Mogili and Deepak, 2018), precision agriculture aims at optimizing and improving agricultural processes to ensure maximum productivity and requires fast, reliable, distributed measurements in order to give growers a more detailed overview of the ongoing situation in their cultivation area, and/or coordinates the automated machinery in such a way that optimizes energy consumption, water use and the use of chemicals for pest control and plant growth Tzounis *et al.* (2017). The PA using unmanned aerial vehicles can help optimize agriculture and crop production (Nansen, 2014).

Low-cost Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs), also known as drones, are increasingly gaining interest for enabling novel commercial (Koubâa *et al.*, 2019), and have become widely available for use in a broad range of disciplines, in agriculture, drones make it possible to capture on-demand aerial imagery of fields. This means the user can analyze drone map data to understand the health of crops, spot

problem areas, and take action quickly to remedy any issues before they spread (Skobelev *et al.*, 2018).

Drones are high-end reliable instruments flying in the sky and can be used by farmers to inspect the farm condition at the beginning of any crop year, drones generate 3-D maps for soil analysis which is useful for farmers to take care during seed plowing. Soil and field analysis via drones also provides data useful for irrigation and managing the nitrogen level of fields for better crop growth. With drones, crop health imaging can be done using Infrared, NVDI and multispectral sensors making the farmers better track the health of the crop, transpiration rates, and sunlight absorption rates, etc. (Puri *et al.*, 2017).

The DroneDeploy (www.Dronedeploy.com) is a drone mapping software platform that captures aerial data as images and processes those images generate high-resolution maps and 3D models, so that designed for drone flight planning provides a simple interface for data capture and automated flights that allows you to explore and share high-quality interactive maps directly from our mobile device (Marín *et al.*, 2018).

In another hand, Agremo is agriculture

²Agroforestería para el Desarrollo Sostenible, Universidad Autónoma Chapingo, Estado de México, 56230, México.

³Ingeniería Forestal, Instituto Tecnológico del Valle de Oaxaca, Oaxaca, 71230, México.

specialized platform to analyze maps from DroneDeploy with powerful algorithms and obtain results, the reports are comprehensive and easy to understand for managing fields (www.Agremo.com), the success and popularity of these platforms have significantly decreased their market cost, and have driven technological developments of the platforms themselves, their sensors and software systems (Madjid *et al.*, 2018).

A wide breadth of countries, ranging from Uruguay, Argentina, Brazil, to Australia are also using drones in agriculture to track cattle, survey crop health, detect harvest readiness, and as a tool for surveying the damage from drought, flooding, weeds, and pests (Green, 2013; Freeman and Freeland, 2014), Japan is the only nation that has implemented drones applications in farming on a large scale (Freeman and Freeland, 2015). The development of such systems of automatic control of drone groups will allow timely receiving detailed information on crops, reduce the costs of plant protection and increase yields (Skobelev *et al.*, 2018).

Finally, traditional methods used by farmers aren't sufficient enough to serve the increasing demand and so they have to hamper the soil by using harmful pesticides in an intensified manner, this affects the agricultural practice a lot and in the end, the land remains barren with no fertility (Jha *et al.*, 2019). In the past decade, the latest technologies are included in precision agriculture to improve the productivity of the crop. These technologies are useful where human interventions are not possible for spraying of chemicals on crops and scarcity of the labour, it also helps the spraying job easy and faster (Mogili and Deepak, 2018). The objective of this paper was the fast analysis of plant health, nitrogen status, and plant count in maize crops using drones.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Area

Our study was carried out on 11 October of 2019 in final maize crop at the protected area of Comision de Recursos Naturales (CORENA) in Teutli Volcano at coordinates 19.2350, -99.0278, at 2542 m altitude, the experimental field is included in

the "Altepetl" government program. 16610 postal code was used in Drone Deploy software (Drone Deploy, San Francisco, USA) for the search area to create a new project.

Drone and Flight Planner

For aerial imaging, a DJI Phantom 4 Pro (DJI, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China) was used with autopilot (DroneDeploy, San Francisco, USA) in a tablet (Fig. 1a). The drone was configured for autonomous flights, was programmed to fly at 40 m altitude, the overlaps between the images were fixed (75% side-lap and 70% front-lap) (Fig. 1b, c). Pilot flights were conducted between 12 : 30 a. m. and 1 : 00 p. m. on 11 of October 2019 in polygon selected.

Orthomosaic

A free trial version of DroneDeploy, an online platform was used to process the generated data that consisted of 155 geo-tagged images captured from the flight. The resulting geo-referenced 2D quality map was 1,1 cm/pix resolution. The exported output was the final visual format on orthomosaic (Fig. 1d) and was obtained in DroneDeploy.

Agremo Software

Four steps for using Agremo software (Fig. 2a) : (1) *Collect aerial data and images* : Any kind of drone (UAV), (2) *Generate maps* : 2D maps from collected areal data, (3) *Analyze images* : With powerful algorithms (Fig. 2b) and (4) *Manage fields* : Requirements show in the analysis. This work followed the first three steps.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Orthomosaic and Elevation

The UAV data allowed precise mapping of maize field, the orthomosaic obtained shown in Fig. 3 (a) and 1.1 cm/pixel resolution are sufficient resolution for plant, health, nitrogen status, plant count analysis, however, not for pest, weed and disease as requirement is 2.5 cm/pixel resolution. The elevation map obtained shown in Fig. 3 (b), orthomosaic and mapping tools in next procedure in Agremo software offered better field management.

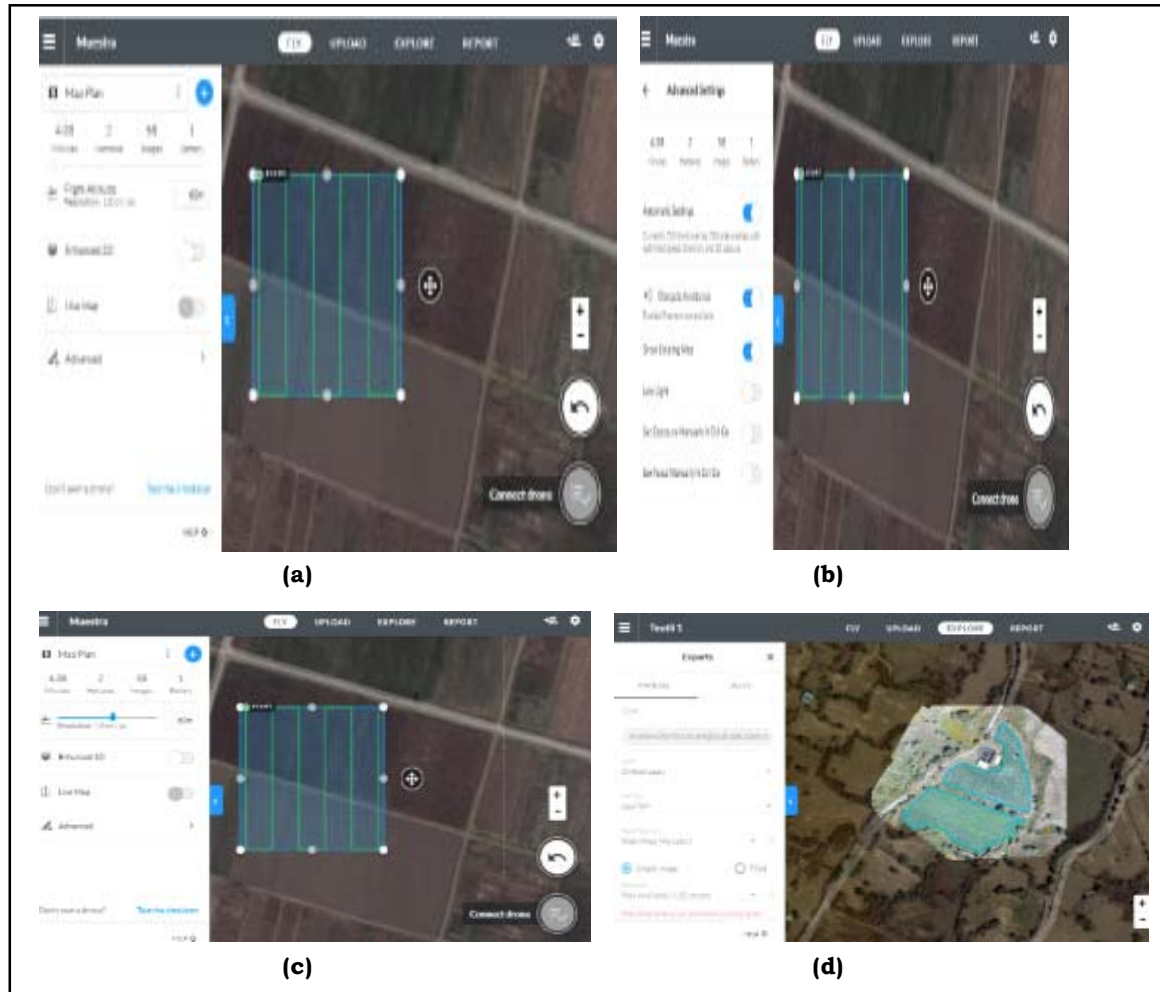


Fig. 1. (a) Map plan, (b) Advanced settings, (c) Altitude configuration and (d) Exports.

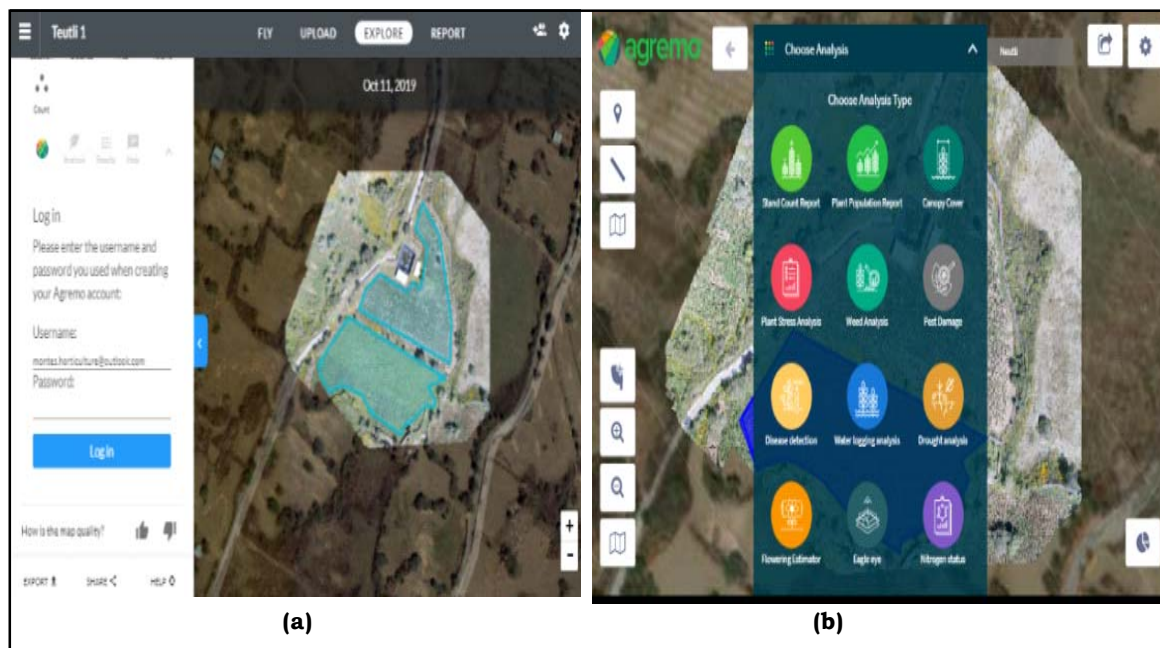


Fig. 2. (a) Agremo log in and (b) Agremo analysis.

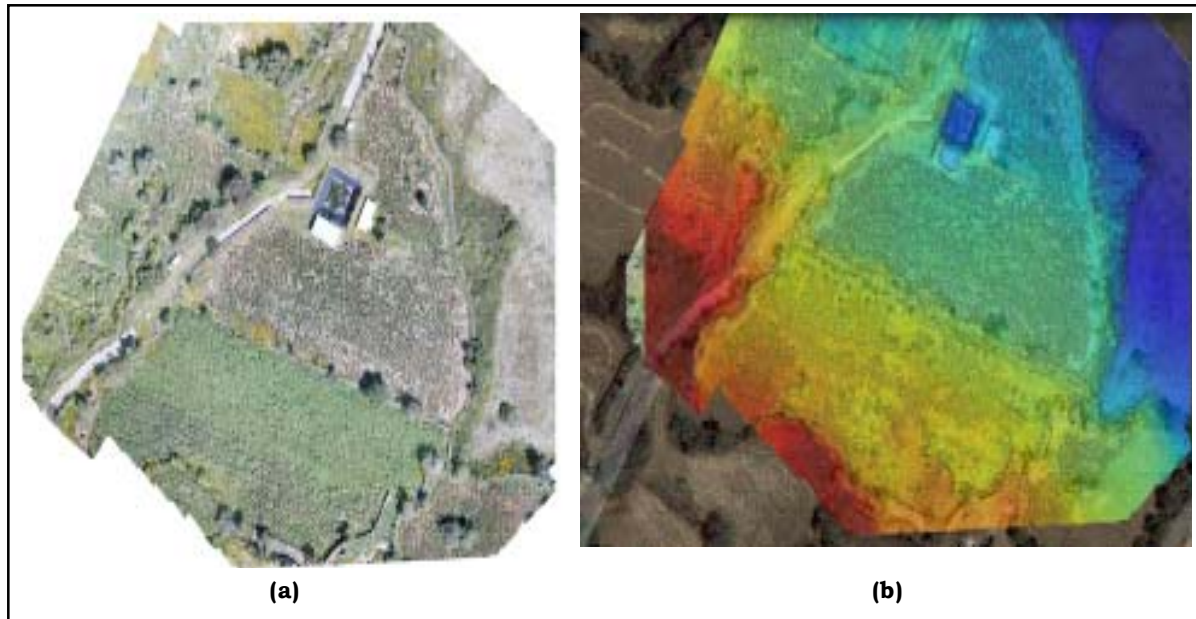


Fig. 3. (a) Orthomosaic of maize field and (b) elevation.

Plant Health and Plant Count

Plant health was better in low areas in Drone Deploy and Agremo analysis (Fig. 4 a, b), software applied use of reflectance data in crop management was based on important assumptions about relationships between “crop status” and the way crops absorb/reflect sunlight (Nansen, 2014), in our field manifest spot problem in high areas, so that management actions on identified areas. On another hand, polygon used plant count analysis (Fig. 4c) reported 20,964 plants (Fig. 4d). Drone Deploy and Agremo coupled with their relatively low cost enhanced the further potential for farmers use, drones made it possible to capture on-demand aerial imagery of fields, this means the user can analyze drone map data to understand the health of crops, spot problem areas, and take action quickly to remedy any issues before they spread (Skobelev *et al.*, 2018).

Nitrogen Status

The total area with nitrogen deficiency was 14% of the field, the high zone was a problematic area (Figs. 5 and 6), the nitrate in cropland runoff was mainly derived from soil, fertilizer and precipitation (Sui *et al.*, 2019), so that recommended levelling of field, and nitrogen fertilization in problematic areas.

Excess use of nitrogen fertilizers in agriculture often led to accumulation of nitrate in the unsaturated zone and to groundwater pollution (Weissman *et al.*, 2018), agricultural practices raised the level of nutrients reaching aquifers (especially for nitrogen and phosphorus) (Aguilar *et al.*, 2019), nitrate was extremely water-soluble making it move freely in the soil solution (Daw *et al.*, 2018), so that, the nitrate in groundwater was reported as a major problem all over the world (Rodriguez *et al.*, 2018).

CONCLUSION

The flight at 40 m generates 1.1 cm/pixel orthomosaic resolution, this is sufficient to generate an analysis of the maize crop health, nitrogen status and plant count. In our field plant health is better in low areas. The total area with nitrogen deficiency is 14% of the field, spot in high areas, so that management actions on identified areas are recommended. The plant count analysis reported 20,964 plants. The drones can optimize fertilizer use, water and chemicals for pest control. The drones and software fast information obtained can help take action quickly to remedy some common issues. The fast information obtained for drones and software can take action quickly to remedy some agricultural common issues.

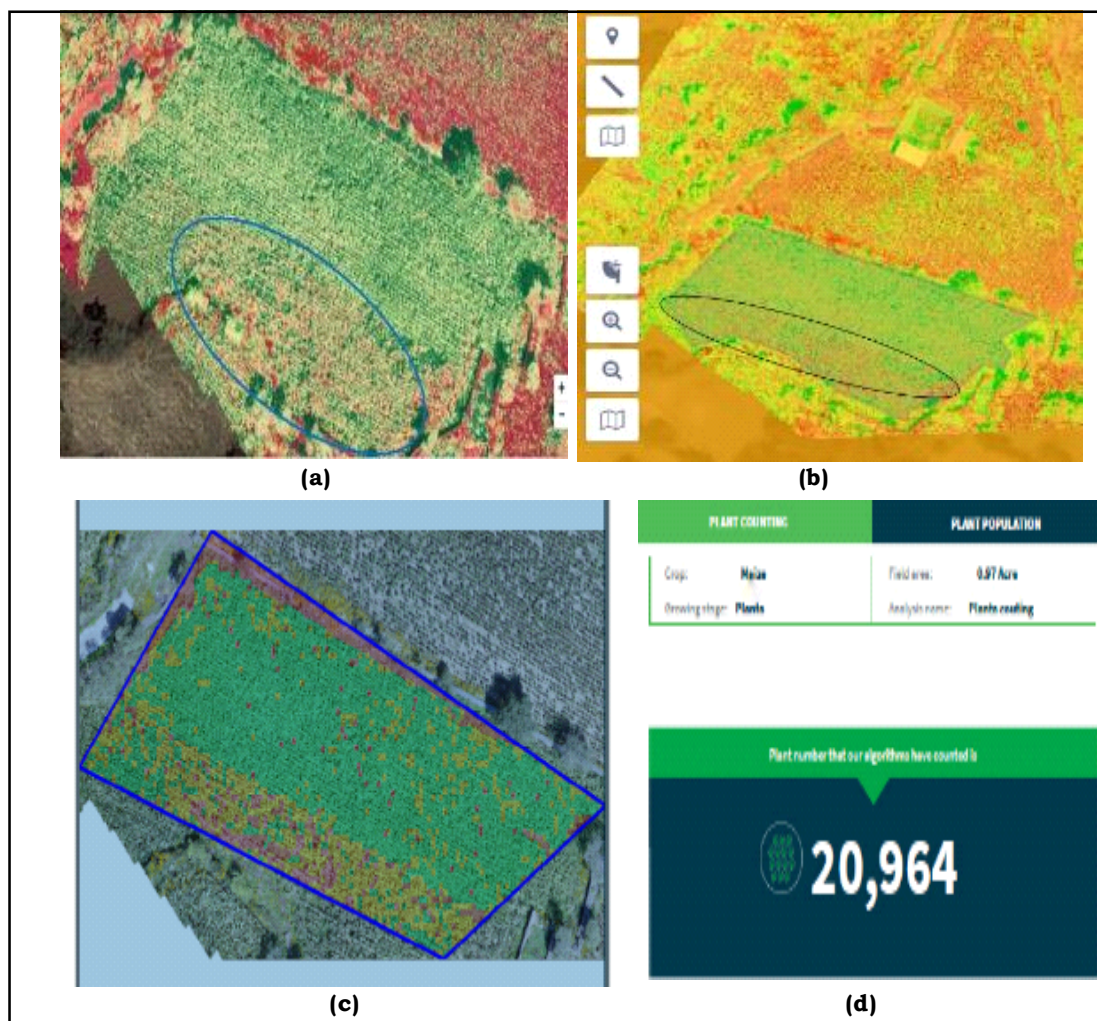


Fig. 4. (a) Plant health map from DroneDeploy analysis, (b) Plant health map from Agremo analysis, (c) Polygon used for plant count analysis and (d) Results of plant population analysis.

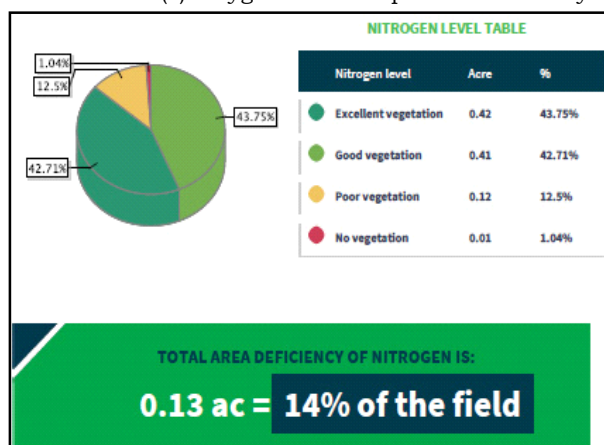


Fig. 5. Nitrogen analysis report.

REFERENCES

Aguilar, L., Gallegos, Á., Arias, C., Ferrera, I., Sánchez, O., Rubio, R., Saad, M. Ben, Missagia, B., Caro, P., Sahuquillo, S., Pérez,

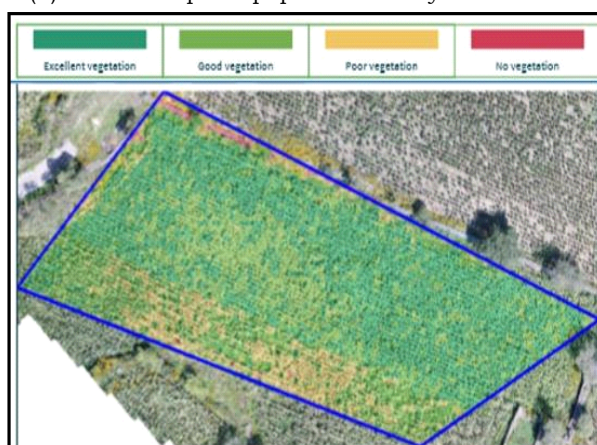


Fig. 6. Nitrogen analysis report.

C. and Morató, J. (2019). Microbial nitrate removal efficiency in groundwater polluted from agricultural activities with hybrid cork treatment wetlands. *Sci. Total Environ.* **653** : 723-34.

- Daw, M., Ramadan, E., Abdulhadi, A. and Toriman, M. E. (2018). Nitrate contamination in groundwater agricultural of Samno and Elzegan area, Fazan region, Libya.
- Freeman, P. K. and Freeland, R. (2014). Politics & technology : U. S. polices restricting unmanned aerial systems in agriculture. *Food Policy* **49** : 302-11.
- Freeman, P. K. and Freeland, R. (2015). Agricultural UAVs in the U. S. : Potential, policy and hype. *Remote Sens. Appl. Soc. Environ.* **2** : 35-43.
- Green, M. (2013). Unmanned drones may have their greatest impact on agriculture (<http://www.thedailybeast.com/articles/2013/03/26/unmanned-drones-may-have-their-greatest-impact-on-agriculture.html>).
- Jha, K., Doshi, A., Patel, P. and Shah, M. (2019). A comprehensive review on automation in agriculture using artificial intelligence. *Artif. Intell. Agric.* **2** : 1-12.
- Koubâa, A., Qureshi, B., Sriti, M., Allouch, A., Javed, Y., Alajlan, M. and Tovar, E. (2019). Dronemap planner : A service-oriented cloud-based management system for the internet-of-drones. *Ad Hoc Networks* **86** : 46-62.
- Madjid, M., Vandeginste, V., Hampson, G., Jordan, C. and Booth, A. (2018). Drones in carbonate geology : Opportunities and challenges, and application in diagenetic dolomite geobody mapping. *Mar. Pet. Geol.* **91** : 723-34.
- Marín, J., Parra, L., Rocher, J., Sendra, S., Lloret, J., Mauri, P. and Masaguer, A. (2018). Urban lawn monitoring in smart city environments. *J. Sensors* **8743179** : 16.
- Mogili, U. and Deepak, B. (2018). Review on application of drone systems in precision agriculture. *Procedia Computer Science*.
- Nansen, C. (2014). Fertilizer strategies, drones and apps–New approaches to pest management. pp. 1-4.
- Puri, V., Nayyar, A. and Raja, L. (2017). Agriculture drones : A modern breakthrough in precision agriculture. *J. Stat. Manag. Syst.* **20** : 507-18.
- Rodriguez, V., Luque, J., Chica, M. and Mendes, M. (2018). Feature selection approaches for predictive modelling of groundwater nitrate pollution : An evaluation of filters, embedded and wrapper methods. *Sci. Total Environ.* **624** : 661-72.
- Skobelev, P., Budaev, D., Gusev, N. and Voschuk, G. (2018). Designing multi-agent swarm of UAV for precise agriculture. *Communications in Computer and Information Science*, Springer Verlag.
- Sui, Y., Ou, Y., Yan, B., Rousseau, A., Fang, Y., Geng, R., Wang, L. and Ye, N. (2019). A dual isotopic framework for identifying nitrate sources in surface runoff in a small agricultural watershed, north-east China. *J. Clean. Prod.* 119074.
- Tzounis, A., Katsoulas, N., Bartzanas, T. and Kittas, C. (2017). Internet of things in agriculture, recent advances and future challenges. *Biosystems Engg.* **164** : 31-48.
- Weissman, G., Bel, G., Ben-Gal, A., Yermiyahu, U. and Dahan, O. (2018). Variability in nitrate fluxes under agricultural fields–Implications from direct observation in deep vadose zone. In : *EGU General Assembly Conference Abstracts* **20** : 9723.

CAPÍTULO VI MEXICAN PRECISION AGROFORESTRY POLICY

RESUMEN

Los recursos naturales limitados, el alto costo de los insumos agrícolas y la degradación ambiental están promoviendo la agricultura de precisión, los drones se han vuelto ampliamente disponibles para su uso en imágenes aéreas de campos agrícolas, estos pueden analizar datos de mapas de drones para comprender la salud de los cultivos. El objetivo de este trabajo fue el análisis rápido de la salud de las plantas, el estado del nitrógeno y el conteo de plantas en cultivos de maíz utilizando drones. En nuestro campo, la salud de las plantas es mejor en áreas bajas. El área total con deficiencia de nitrógeno es el 14% del campo, localizada en áreas altas, por lo que se recomiendan acciones de manejo en áreas identificadas. El análisis de conteo de plantas reporta 20,964 plantas. La información rápida obtenida para drones y software puede tomar medidas rápidamente para remediar algunos problemas agrícolas comunes.

Palabras clave: Insumos agronómicos, Drone, Recursos fitogenéticos, Agricultura de precisión.

ABSTRACT

The limited natural resources, high cost of agro-inputs and environmental degradation are promoting precision agriculture, the drones have become widely available for use in agriculture aerial imagery of fields, these can be analyzing drone map data to understand the health of crops. The objective of this paper was the fast analysis of plant health, nitrogen status, and plant count in maize crops using drones. In our field, plant health is better in low areas. The total area with nitrogen deficiency is 14% of the field, spot in high areas, so that management actions on identified areas are recommended. Plant count analysis reports 20,964 plants. The fast information obtained for drones and software can take action quickly to remedy some agricultural common issues.

Keywords: Agronomic inputs, Drone, Fitogenetic resources, Precision agriculture

Mexican precision agroforestry policy

Odón Montes-Colmenares <https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5330-3991> ¹

Miguel Uribe-Gómez ²

¹ Horticultura. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo. Estado de México, 56230, México.

² Agroforestería para el Desarrollo Sostenible. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo. Estado de México, 56230, México.

Correspondence author: Montes.horticulture@outlook.com

ABSTRACT

The precision agriculture tools and technologies are becoming more and more useful in forestry and agroforestry sector. Agroforestry is multifunctional agriculture, and smart climatically that combines high food productivity with environmental protection according to the local sociocultural context, these advantages have prompted several countries have developed national agroforestry initiatives and policies. The main objective of this short communication is the proposal of a Mexican precision agroforestry policy for promoting economic growth through climatic smart agriculture and a resilient economy to climate change. This policy includes the establishment of sixteen agroforestry systems, the plantations will be diagnosed with the use of drones and specialized agricultural applications, with the information collected, the application of the corresponding agro-input will be carried out with the use of a multicopter sprayer drone. The Mexican government will offer only fifty species of trees and will provide personal agroforestry technical advice. Mexico is the center of origin and domestication of several agricultural species, the implementation of this policy will favor its care and preservation.

Keywords: *Agronomic inputs, Drone, Fitogenetic resources, Precision agriculture*

1. Introduction

Several agroforestry policies and initiatives have been developed around the world, in 2014 India became the first country to adopt a national agroforestry policy (Singh et al., 2016), other areas with national agroforestry initiatives are North America (Cutter et al., 1999), Europe (Carvalho et al., 2002; Herzog, 2018; Mouysset et al., 2019), Asia (Barua and Wilson, 2005; Cedamon et al., 2018; Simelton et al., 2017), South America (Alfaro, 1994; Figueroa, 1994; Jordan, 2012), and Africa (Birhane, 2014; Divine, 2013; Graefe et al., 2017; Kengoum, 2015; Sanginga et al., 2004; Stainback, 2011).

Precision agriculture (PA) has had a strong development in the last two decades (Thompson et al., 2019) for monitoring and assessing crops, orchards, and forests (Barbedo, 2019), PA can be very useful for Agroforestry (Sun et al., 2018), for example with UAVs, can add low-cost precision images can fast detection important information about crop status, weeds,

pests, diseases infestations, and other abnormalities (Pádua et al., 2017), and immediately information collected will be processed with specialized applications for farmers can make an accurate application (with a multicopter sprayer drone) of agro-inputs (Khanal et al., 2017). Multicopter sprayer drone applications improve the performance, efficiency and success of the spraying operation, avoid the application of chemicals in areas non-priority, the reduction of human contact with chemicals (Faïçal et al., 2016), low-cost choice (Xiongkui et al., 2017), and reduce environmental damage (Partel et al., 2019).

Finally, climate change is affecting agricultural production and ecosystems worldwide (Thayer et al., 2020), and it can severely reduce the economic development of a country (Yalew et al., 2017), in response to this problem, agroforestry is a development model that can at the same time mitigate climate change, improve food security and increase the local economy (FAO, 2015; Waldén et al., 2020), and in different regions (Abbasi Surki et al., 2020), so that this type of agriculture has recently caught the attention of researchers around the world (Ahmad et al., 2017). The main objective of this short communication is the proposal of a Mexican precision agroforestry policy for promoting economic growth through climatic smart agriculture and a resilient economy to climate change.

2. Agroforestry system authorized

2.1 Authorized tree

This policy authorizes only fifty tree species (Table 1) will be used in sixteen agroforestry systems, because tree species with high interest for the productivity of the country, both to meet internal and international market requirements.

2.2 Alley farming, Intensive Silvopastoral System and Apiforestry

In *Gramineae* in alley cropping (Xu et al., 2019) farmers shall select at least one arboreal component and an annual component (Table 2). In Intensive silvopastoral system (Mauricio et al., 2019) farmers shall select at least one forage tree and two forage grasses (Table 2), fruit or wood tree can or not included. In Horti-olericulture system (Singh et al., 2018) farmers shall select at least a fruit tree and an annual vegetable component (Table 2). In Medicinal crops in alley cropping (Thakur et al., 2017) farmers shall select at least a fruit or wood tree (Table 2). In Ornamental crops in alley cropping farmers shall select at least a fruit or wood tree (Table 2). Finally, in apiforestry *Prosopis leavigata*, *Coffea spp.*, *Malus spp.*, *Prunus spp.*, *Mangifera indica*, *Cocos nucifera*, *Musa spp.*, and *Robinia pseudoacacia* are species prioritized.

Table 1. Fifty authorized trees

[illegible]**Table 2.** Authorized combinations

Agroforestry system	Tree component	Herbaceous component
Gramineae in alley cropping	Any fruit, wood and legume tree authorized	<i>Zea mays</i> , <i>Sorghum spp.</i> , <i>Triticum spp.</i> , <i>Avena sativa</i> , <i>Secale cereal</i> , and <i>Hordeum vulgare</i>
Intensive silvopastoral system	<i>Leucaena spp.</i> , <i>Guazuma ulmifolia</i> , <i>Tithonia diversifolia</i> , <i>Citrus spp.</i> , <i>Cocos nucifera</i>	<i>Panicum maximum</i> cv. <i>Tanzania</i> , <i>Cynodon plectostachyus</i> , and Natural grasses
Horti-olericulture	Any fruit tree authorized	<i>Physalis ixocarpa</i> , <i>Curcubita spp.</i> , <i>Capsicum spp.</i> , <i>Ananas comosus</i> , <i>Pisum sativum</i> , <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , <i>Solanum lycopersicum</i> , <i>Fragaria spp.</i> , <i>Cicer arietinum</i> , <i>Ipomea batatas</i> , <i>Manihot esculenta</i> , <i>Solanum melogena</i> , <i>Cucumis sativus</i> , <i>Dysphania ambrosioides</i> , <i>Porophyllum ruderales</i> , <i>Portulaca oleracea</i> , <i>Coriandrum sativum</i> , <i>Petroselinum crispum</i> , <i>Beta vulgaris</i> , <i>Raphanus sativum</i> , <i>Brassica oleracea</i> , <i>Pachyrhizus erosus</i> , and <i>Fabaceae</i> , <i>Solanaceae</i> , <i>Brassicaceae</i> crops
Horti/Silvi-medicinal	Any fruit and wood tree authorized	<i>Ocimum basilicum</i> , <i>Ruta chalepensis</i> , <i>Matricaria recutita</i> , <i>Artemisia vulgaris</i> , <i>Mentha spp.</i> , <i>Pluchea symphytifolia</i> , <i>Ocimum micranthum</i> , <i>Salvia rosmarinus</i> , and medicinal crops
Horti/Silvi-ornamental	Any fruit and wood tree authorized	<i>Tagetes spp.</i> , <i>Tigridia spp.</i> , <i>Cosmos spp.</i> , <i>Dahlia spp.</i> , <i>Euphorbia spp.</i> , <i>Anthurium spp.</i> , <i>Begonia spp.</i> , <i>Helianthus spp.</i> , <i>Ipomoea spp.</i> , <i>Laelia spp.</i> , <i>Rossioglossum spp.</i> , <i>Salvia spp.</i> , and <i>Tithonia spp.</i>
Apiforestry	Any fruit and wood tree	

2.3 Mexican traditional agroforestry systems

The teen Mexican agroforestry systems considered is Chinampas with ahuejotes tree (*Salix bomplandiana*) (Merlín et al., 2013), Metepantle with *Agave spp.*, *Opuntia spp.*, *Buddleja americana*, *Quercus castanea*, *Pinus leiophylla*, *Crataegus mexicana*, *Prunus capuli*, *Prunus persica*, *Prunus armeniaca*, *Eysenhardtia polystachya* and *Senecio salignus* (Moreno et al., 2013). Chichipera with *Polaskia chichi*pe and *Polaskia chende*-maize intercrop (Moreno et al., 2012), Jiotillal with *Escontria chiotilla*-maize intercrop (Moreno et al., 2010), Garambullal with *Myrtillocactus schenckii*-maize intercrop (Moreno et al., 2010), Mezquiales with *Prosopis spp.*-maize intercrop (Moreno et al., 2013), Palmerales with *Yucca spp.*-maize intercrop (Moreno et al., 2013), *Inga shade/ Erythrina spp.*-organic coffee (Soto et al., 2010), *Theobroma cacao* with *Cedrella odorata*-*Cordia spp.* (Brito et al., 2018), and *Cacaotales* with *Licaria arborea* and *Theobroma cacao* (Moreno et al., 2013).

3. Precision agriculture for Mexican agroforestry policy

To capture the images of the agroforestry plantations, the DJI MATRICE 200 is a UAV model will be used, because too easy to transport, mount, launch, easy operate, and cheap prices (Pádua et al., 2017), the drone allows farmers to observe their fields from the sky, and images can reveal diverse issues on the orchard, as irrigation related problems, soil variations, fungal and pest infestations (Yinka and Ajayi, 2019), with this information allows the farmer to establish the most appropriate earlier management. In this policy DroneDeploy mapping software platform will be used for captures images and processes those images into maps and 3D models (Ezat et al., 2018), and then Agremo software is proposed for agricultural analysis, for example, nitrogen status in crops, weed analysis, pest analysis, plant disease analysis, plant stress analysis, waterlogging analysis, drought analysis, stand count, plant population, flowering estimator and canopy analysis (Agremo, 2020).

To aerial spraying of the agroforestry plantations, the DJI AGRAS T16 is a multicopter UAV model that will be used. Precision pest control systems, such as distributors of natural enemies and pesticide spray rigs, can provide localized solutions (Filho et al., 2020), and precision weed control systems can be providing localized solutions in weed-infested areas (Casa et al., 2019). Diverse studies have reported the Mexican people's health damage for exposure to pesticides (Rodríguez et al., 2018; Sierra et al., 2019), and the national level, hypoxia is another prevalent problem in the Gulf of Mexico (Hudson et al., 2005), so it is necessary the application of environmental laws, as they are important factors that

contribute to these complex problem for the human health and the environment conservation (Rodríguez et al., 2018). The government will assign trees, agroforestry technical support, and drone analysis. The SADER, CORENA, and Universidad Autónoma Chapingo will carry out the corresponding agroforestry technical support and Mesmis evaluation (Lopez et al., 2002).

4. Precision agriculture for agroforestry farmers

The precision agriculture tools and technologies are becoming more and more useful in forestry and agroforestry production, so it is necessary to continue carrying out specialized research in the adaptation and management of these technologies in already consolidated agroforestry systems, such as alley cropping, silvopastures, taungya system, etc. By their nature, agroforestry systems are very diverse; this condition will require the adaptation and elaboration of specific methodologies for the analysis of each specific agricultural parameter, especially some trees have particular characteristics (eg canopy size, natural architecture, leaves type, etc.).

For agroforestry proposes the most available sensors are RGB sensors, NIR sensors, Infrared sensors, Multispectral sensors, and Hyperspectral sensors (Milics, 2019). The hyperspectral sensors are more precise in plant nutrient status, identifying plant disease, water quality assessment, and surface chemical composition. The thermal sensors identifying any heat stress, water stress, and plant metabolism from their canopy temperature, while LiDAR sensors use a laser beam to create 3D models of crops to identify drought stress and to measure the vegetation level (Gautam and Sarkar, 2020). These tools and technologies can help agroforestry professionals in short, medium, and long-term operations, due to the possibility of identifying problems faster and, consequently, react quickly, reducing losses, monitored reacting to different agronomic treatments, avoid unnecessary economic expenses, and more effective use of resources (Pádua et al., 2017), thus contributing to the rural economy, employment, poverty alleviation, and environmental protection at a local, regional, and national level (Alavalapati et al., 2004).

References

Abbasi, A., Nazari, M., Fallah, S., Iranipour, R., Mousavi, A., 2020. The competitive effect of almond trees on light and nutrients absorption, crop growth rate, and the yield in almond–cereal agroforestry systems in semi-arid regions. *Agrofor. Syst.* <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-019-00469-2>

- Agremo, 2020. Agremo Analyses Overview.URL https://www.agremo.com/analyses_overview.html (accessed 1.27.20).
- Ahmad, F., Goparaju, L., Qayum, A., 2017. Agroforestry suitability analysis based upon nutrient availability mapping: A GIS based suitability mapping. *AIMS Agric. Food* 2, 201–220. <https://doi.org/10.3934/agrfood.2017.2.201>
- Alavalapati, R., Shrestha, K., Stainback, A., Matta, R., 2004. Agroforestry development: An environmental economic perspective. 299–310. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-017-2424-1_21
- Alfaro, M., 1994. Regional Workshop, Needs and priorities for forestry and agroforestry policy research in Latin America: July 19-23, 1993, San Jose, Costa Rica.
- Barbedo, A., 2019. A review on the use of unmanned aerial vehicles and imaging sensors for monitoring and assessing plant stresses. *Drones* 3, 40. <https://doi.org/10.3390/drones3020040>
- Barua, P., Wilson, M., 2005. Agroforestry and development: Displacement of Buddhist values in Bangladesh. *Can. J. Dev. Stud.* <https://doi.org/10.1080/02255189.2005.9669042>
- Birhane, E., 2014. Final Report Agroforestry Governance in Ethiopia. 1–50. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0024-3205\(00\)00500-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0024-3205(00)00500-2)
- Brito, H., Gómez, E., Salaya, J., 2018. The cacao agrosystems in tabasco, méxico, in: sustainability of agroecosystems. <https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.78302>
- Carvalho, T., Coelho, A., Ferreira, D., Charlton, C., 2002. Land degradation processes in Portugal: Farmers’ perceptions of the application of European agroforestry programmes. *L. Degrad. Dev.* 13, 177–188. <https://doi.org/10.1002/ldr.482>
- Casa, R., Pascucci, S., Pignatti, S., Palombo, A., Nanni, U., Harfouche, A., Laura, L., Di Rocco, M., Fantozzi, P., 2019. UAV-based hyperspectral imaging for weed discrimination in maize, in: 12th European Conference on Precision Agriculture, ECPA 2019. 365–371. https://doi.org/10.3920/978-90-8686-888-9_45

- Cedamon, E., Nuberg, I., Pandit, B., Shrestha, K., 2018. Adaptation factors and futures of agroforestry systems in Nepal. *Agrofor. Syst.* 92, 1437–1453. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-017-0090-9>
- Cutter, B., Rahmadi, A., Kurtz, W., Hodge, S., 1999. State policies for agroforestry in the United States. *Agrofor. Syst.* 46, 217–227. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1006141924644>
- Divine, T., 2013. A new institutional economic analysis of policies governing non-timber forest products and agroforestry development in Cameroon.
- Ezat, M., Fritsch, C., Downs, C., 2018. Use of an unmanned aerial vehicle (drone) to survey Nile crocodile populations: A case study at Lake Nyamithi, Ndumo game reserve, South Africa. *Biol. Conserv.* 223, 76–81. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.biocon.2018.04.032>
- Faiçal, B., Pessin, G., Filho, G., Carvalho, A., Gomes, P., Ueyama, J., 2016. Fine-tuning of uav control rules for spraying pesticides on crop fields: an approach for dynamic environments. *Int. J. Artif. Intell. Tools* 25, 1660003. <https://doi.org/10.1142/S0218213016600034>
- FAO, 2015. Agroforestry Definition. URL: <http://www.fao.org/sustainable-forest-management/toolbox/modules/agroforestry/basic-knowledge/en/?type=111>
- Figuerola, R., 1994. The situation of research on forestry and agroforestry policies in Guatemala. Taller Reg. Necesidades y Prioridades Investig. en Políticas For. y Agroforestales para Latinoamérica,, San José (Costa Rica).
- Filho, F., Heldens, W., Kong, Z., De Lange, E., 2020. Drones: Innovative technology for use in precision pest management. *J. Econ. Entomol.* <https://doi.org/10.1093/jee/toz268>
- Gautam, V., Sarkar, S., 2020. Smart agriculture: The age of drones in agriculture, in: *Lecture Notes in Civil Engineering*. Springer, 415–424. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-37393-1_34
- Graefe, S., Meyer, L.F., Chauvette, K., Abdulai, I., Jassogne, L., Vaast, P., Asare, R., 2017. Evaluating farmers' knowledge of shade trees in different cocoa agro-ecological zones in Ghana. *Hum. Ecol.* 45, 321–332. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10745-017-9899-0>

- Herzog, F., 2018. Agroforestry in Switzerland-a non-CAP european country., in: In European Agroforestry Conference-Agroforestry as Sustainable Land Use, 4th. EURAF.
- Hudson, D., Hite, D., Haab, T., 2005. Public perception of agricultural pollution and Gulf of Mexico hypoxia. *Coast. Manag.* 33, 25–36. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08920750590882999>
- Jordan, F., 2012. Learning to stay: A case study on agroforestry education for the sustainability of rural youth in Darién, Republic of Panama.
- Kengoum, F., 2015. Adaptation policies and synergies with REDD+ in Democratic Republic of Congo: Context, challenges and perspectives.
- Khanal, S., Fulton, J., Shearer, S., 2017. An overview of current and potential applications of thermal remote sensing in precision agriculture. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2017.05.001>
- Lopez, S., Masera, Omar, Astier, M., 2002. Evaluating the sustainability of complex socio-environmental systems. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S1470-160X\(02\)00043-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/S1470-160X(02)00043-2)
- Mauricio, R., Ribeiro, R., Paciullo, D., Cangussú, M., Murgueitio, E., Chará, J., Estrada, M., 2019. Silvopastoral systems in latin america for biodiversity, environmental, and socioeconomic improvements, in: *Agroecosystem Diversity*. 287–297. <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-12-811050-8.00018-2>
- Merlín, Y., González, C.E., Contreras, A., Zambrano, L., Moreno, P., Astier, M., 2013. Environmental and socio-economic sustainability of chinampas in Xochimilco, Mexico City. *Int. J. Agric. Sustain.* 11, 216–233. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14735903.2012.726128>
- Milics, G., 2019. Application of UAVs in Precision Agriculture, in: *International Climate Protection*. 93–97. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-030-03816-8_13
- Moreno, A., Casas, A., Blancas, J., Torres, I., Masera, O., Caballero, J., Garcia, L., Pérez, E., Rangel, S., 2010. Agroforestry systems and biodiversity conservation in arid zones: The case of the Tehuacán Valley, Central México. *Agrofor. Syst.* 80, 315–331. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457->

- Moreno, A., Casas, A., García, E., Torres, I., 2012. Traditional agroforestry systems of multi-crop “milpa” and “chichipera” cactus forest in the arid Tehuacán Valley, Mexico: Their management and role in people’s subsistence. *Agrofor. Syst.* 84, 207–226. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-011-9460-x>
- Moreno, A., Toledo, V., Casas, A., 2013. Los sistemas agroforestales tradicionales de México: Una aproximación biocultural. *Bot. Sci.* <https://doi.org/10.17129/botsci.419>
- Mouysset, L., Rais, C., Ay, J., Jiguet, F., Lorrilière, R., Doyen, L., 2019. Bioeconomic impacts of agroforestry policies in France. *Land use policy* 85, 239–248. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.landusepol.2019.02.026>
- Pádua, L., Vanko, J., Hruška, J., Adão, T., Sousa, J., Peres, E., Morais, R., 2017. UAS, sensors, and data processing in agroforestry: a review towards practical applications. *Int. J. Remote Sens.* 38, 2349–2391. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01431161.2017.1297548>
- Partel, V., Charan Kakarla, S., Ampatzidis, Y., 2019. Development and evaluation of a low-cost and smart technology for precision weed management utilizing artificial intelligence. *Comput. Electron. Agric.* 157, 339–350. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.compag.2018.12.048>
- Rodríguez, A., López, M., Casillas, Á., León, J., Banik, S., 2018. Impact of pesticides in karst groundwater. Review of recent trends in Yucatan, Mexico. *Groundw. Sustain. Dev.* <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gsd.2018.02.003>
- Sanginga, P., Kamugisha, R., Martin, A., Kakuru, A., Stroud, A., 2004. Facilitating participatory processes for policy change in natural resource management: Lessons from the highlands of southwestern Uganda. *Uganda J. Agric. Sci.* 9, 950–962.
- Sierra, E., Celis, A. de J., Lozano, F., Trasande, L., Peregrina, A.A., Sandoval, E., Gonzalez, H., 2019. Urinary pesticide levels in children and adolescents residing in two agricultural communities in

- Mexico. *Int. J. Environ. Res. Public Health* 16. <https://doi.org/10.3390/ijerph16040562>
- Simelton, E., Catacutan, D., Dao, T., Dam, B., Le, T., 2017. Factors constraining and enabling agroforestry adoption in Viet Nam: a multi-level policy analysis. *Agrofor. Syst.* 91, 51–67. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-016-9906-2>
- Singh, B., Dwivedi, S., 2018. Horticulture-based Agroforestry Systems for Improved Environmental Quality and Nutritional Security in Indian Temperate Region, in: Dagar J., T. V. (Ed.), *Agroforestry*. Springer, Singapore, 245–261. https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1007/978-981-10-7650-3_9
- Singh, V., Sinha, R., Nayak, D., Neufeldt, H., Noordwijk, M. Van, Rizvi, J., 2016. The national agroforestry policy of India: experiential learning in development and delivery phases, worldagroforestry.org. <https://doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.5716/WP16143.PDF>
- Soto, L., Anzueto, M., Mendoza, J., Ferrer, G.J., de Jong, B., 2010. Carbon sequestration through agroforestry in indigenous communities of Chiapas, Mexico. *Agrofor. Syst.* 78, 39–51. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-009-9247-5>
- Stainback, G., 2011. Smallholder Agroforestry in Rwanda: A SWOT-AHP analysis article in small-scale forestry. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11842-011-9184-9>
- Sun, H., Koal, P., Gerl, G., Schroll, R., Gattinger, A., Joergensen, R.G., Munch, J.C., 2018. Microbial communities and residues in robinia- and poplar-based alley-cropping systems under organic and integrated management. *Agrofor. Syst.* 92, 35–46. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-016-0009-x>
- Thakur, N., Attar, S., Chauhan, R., 2017. Horti-medicinal agroforestry systems: A potential land use for commercial cultivation of medicinal and aromatic plants, in: *Agroforestry for Increased Production and Livelihood Security in India*. New India Publishing Agency New Delhi, India. 163-184.
- Thayer, A., Vargas, A., Castellanos, A., Lafon, C., McCarl, B., Roelke, D., Winemiller, K., Lacher, T.,

2020. Integrating Agriculture and Ecosystems to Find Suitable Adaptations to Climate Change. Climate. <https://doi.org/10.3390/cli8010010>
- Thompson, N., Bir, C., Widmar, D., Mintert, J., 2019. Farmer perceptions of precision agriculture technology benefits. *J. Agric. Appl. Econ.* 51, 142–163. <https://doi.org/10.1017/aae.2018.27>
- Waldén, P., Ollikainen, M., Kahiluoto, H., 2020. Carbon revenue in the profitability of agroforestry relative to monocultures. *Agrofor. Syst.* 94, 15–28. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10457-019-00355-x>
- Xiongkui, H., Bonds, J., Herbst, A., Langenakens, J., 2017. Recent development of unmanned aerial vehicle for plant protection in East Asia. *Int. J. Agric. Biol. Eng.* 10, 18–30. <https://doi.org/10.3965/j.ijabe.20171003.3248>
- Xu, H., Bi, H., Gao, L., Yun, L., 2019. Alley cropping increases land use efficiency and economic profitability across the combination cultivation period. *Agronomy* 9. <https://doi.org/10.3390/agronomy9010034>
- Yalew, A., Hirte, G., Tscharaktschiew, S., 2017. Economic effects of climate change in developing countries, in: *Economy-Wide and Regional Analysis for Ethiopia* (No. 10/17). CEPIE Working Paper.
- Yinka, C., Ajayi, O., 2019. Sky-Farmers: Applications of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAV) in Agriculture, in: *Unmanned Aerial Vehicles*. <https://doi.org/10.5772/intechopen.89488>

CAPÍTULO VII AGROFORESTRY 4.0 FOR INDIAN AGROFORESTRY POLICY

RESUMEN

La Política Agroforestal Nacional de la India tiene un gran potencial para la adopción de la tecnología Agroforestry 4.0. Agroforestry 4.0 supone el uso de robots, herramientas, tecnologías y plataformas de agricultura de precisión. En la actualidad, la tecnología de Internet de las cosas (IoT) y Big Data juegan un papel importante en la producción de alimentos. El objetivo principal de este documento de la conferencia es proponer algunas intervenciones de tecnología Agroforestry 4.0 para la política agroforestal india. La aplicación móvil Indian Agroforestry permitirá a los agricultores solicitar App Services en gestión agroforestal: riego inteligente, análisis de sanidad vegetal, análisis de sequía, recuento de plantas, análisis de anegamiento, pulverización aérea inteligente de herbicidas, pulverización aérea inteligente de fertilizantes, pulverización aérea inteligente de insecticidas, fumigación aérea inteligente de fungicidas, fertilización con vehículos terrestres no tripulados y análisis de dosel. El papel de la tecnología de vehículos aéreos no tripulados en Agroforestry 4.0 incluye riego, fertilización, uso de pesticidas, manejo de malezas, monitoreo del crecimiento de las plantas y manejo de enfermedades de los cultivos. Además, la aplicación móvil ofrece información sobre el clima, asistente técnico, cápsula técnica de video, nueva investigación agroforestal, descuentos en insumos agroforestales, oferta de productos agroforestales y entrega a domicilio. La tecnología de teléfonos inteligentes y las aplicaciones móviles son prometedoras para el desarrollo futuro de la agroforestería 4.0. Palabras clave: agricultura inteligente, aplicación móvil, vehículo terrestre no tripulado, vehículos aéreos no tripulados.

Palabras clave: Agricultura inteligente, aplicación móvil, vehículo terrestre no tripulado, vehículos aéreos no tripulados

ABSTRACT

India's National Agroforestry Policy has great potential for the adoption of Agroforestry 4.0 technology. Agroforestry 4.0 supposes the use of robots, tools, technologies, and platforms of precision agriculture. At the present day, the Internet of Things (IoT) technology and Big Data play an important role in food production. The main objective of this conference paper is to propose some Agroforestry 4.0 technology interventions for Indian agroforestry policy. The Indian Agroforestry mobile app will permit to farmers ask for App Services in Agroforestry management: smart irrigation, plant health analysis, drought analysis, plant count, waterlogging analysis, smart aerial spraying of herbicide, smart aerial spraying of insecticide, smart aerial spraying of fungicide, fertilization using Unmanned Ground Vehicle, and canopy analysis. The role of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles technology in Agroforestry 4.0 includes irrigation, fertilization, use of pesticides, weed management, monitoring of plant growth, and management of crop diseases. Moreover, the mobile app offers Information on weather, technical assistant, video technical-capsule, new agroforestry research, agroforestry input discounts, agroforestry products offer, and home delivery. Smartphone technology and mobile applications hold promise for the future development of agroforestry 4.0. Keywords: smart agriculture, mobile application, Unmanned Ground Vehicle, Unmanned Aerial Vehicles

Keywords: Smart Agriculture, Mobile Application, Unmanned Ground Vehicle, Unmanned Aerial Vehicles

Agroforestry 4.0 Interventions for Indian Agroforestry Policy

O.R. Montes-Colmenares ^{1*}, R. Castro-Brindis ¹, M. Uribe-Gómez², C. Villanueva-Verduzco¹, and M. Pérez-Grajales¹

¹Horticultura. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo. Estado de México, 56230, México.

²Agroforestería para el Desarrollo Sostenible. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo. Estado de México, 56230, México.

ABSTRACT

India's National Agroforestry Policy has great potential for the adoption of Agroforestry 4.0 technology. Agroforestry 4.0 supposes the use of robots, tools, technologies, and platforms of precision agriculture. At the present day, the Internet of Things (IoT) technology and Big Data play an important role in food production. The main objective of this conference paper is to propose some Agroforestry 4.0 technology interventions for Indian agroforestry policy. The Indian Agroforestry mobile app will permit to farmers ask for App Services in Agroforestry management: smart irrigation, plant health analysis, drought analysis, plant count, waterlogging analysis, smart aerial spraying of herbicide, smart aerial spraying of fertilizers, smart aerial spraying of insecticide, smart aerial spraying of fungicide, fertilization using Unmanned Ground Vehicle, and canopy analysis. The role of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles technology in Agroforestry 4.0 includes irrigation, fertilization, use of pesticides, weed management, monitoring of plant growth, and management of crop diseases. Moreover, the mobile app offers Information on weather, technical assistant, video technical-capsule, new agroforestry research, agroforestry input discounts, agroforestry products offer, and home delivery. Smartphone technology and mobile applications hold promise for the future development of agroforestry 4.0.

Keywords- Smart Agriculture, Mobile Application, Unmanned Ground Vehicle, Unmanned Aerial Vehicles

INTRODUCTION

Technological innovations are changing mechanization in agriculture Kernecker *et al.* (2020). In recent years, the world assists in the Fourth Industrial Revolution, also called Industry 4.0, which leads to a higher level of connectivity, automation, and efficiency Corallo *et al.* (2020). The term "Agri-Food 4.0" is an analogy to the term "Industry 4.0", coming from the concept "agriculture 4.0" Lezoche *et al.* (2020), Agriculture 4.0, as the fourth evolution in the farming technology, puts forward four essential requirements: increasing productivity, allocating resources reasonably, adapting to climate change, and avoiding food waste Zhai *et al.* (2020). Agriculture 4.0 refers to systems that employ drones, robotics, Internet of Things (IoT), vertical farms, artificial intelligence, and solar energy. Through the integration of digital technology into farming practices, companies are able to increase yields, reduce costs, experience less crop damage, and minimize water, fuel, and fertilizer usage. For the consumer, this equals cheaper and better quality food (Yahya, 2018).

*Correspondence Email: Montes.horticultura@outlook.com

¹Horticultura. Universidad Autónoma Chapingo. Estado de México, 56230, México.

The agricultural sector also benefits greatly from what Industry 4.0 brings. IoT (Internet of Things), AI (Artificial Intelligence), Remote Sensing & ImP (Remote Sensing and Image Processing) techniques have been integrated with GIS (Geographic Information Systems) and have been actively used in agriculture in recent years Wolfert *et al.* (2017). Monitoring agriculture from remote sensing is a vast subject that has been widely addressed from multiple viewpoints, sometimes based on specific applications (e.g. precision farming, yield prediction, irrigation, weed detection), on specific remote sensing platforms or sensors or specific locations and climatic contexts (e.g. country or continent, wetlands or drylands) Weiss *et al.* (2020).

The soil characteristic and meteorological data collected by sensors, high-resolution multi-band images taken from satellite systems and unmanned aerial vehicles are transferred to decision support platforms and artificial intelligence support can be used to determine the stress factors of crops and propose instant solution alternatives Wolfert *et al.* (2017), so that, Precision Agriculture offers the opportunity for a farmer to apply the right amount of treatment at the right time and at the right location in the farm Raj *et al.* (2020). Precision Agriculture supposes they use robots, tools, technologies, and platforms. Two types of robots employed in agriculture applications are typically used: unmanned ground vehicles (UGV) and unmanned aerial vehicles (UAV) Zecha *et al.* (2013). Autonomous, robotic vehicles have been developed for farming purposes, such as mechanical weeding, application of fertilizer, or harvesting of fruits Walter *et al.* (2017).

Agriculture automation has several methods of getting data from vegetable crops like sensors for environmental measurement. Therefore, we developed a portable measurement technology including a soil moisture sensor, air humidity sensor, and air temperature sensor. Moreover, an irrigation system using wireless sensor networks has installed these sensors, with the purpose of collecting the environment data and controlling the irrigation system via smartphone Kaewmard *et al.* (2014). Emerging Internet of Things (IoT) technologies, such as IoT devices (e.g., wireless sensor networks, network-connected weather stations, cameras, and smartphones) can be used to collate vast amount of environmental and crop performance data, ranging from time-series data from sensors to spatial data from cameras, to human observations collected and recorded via mobile smartphone applications Jayaraman *et al.* (2016). Smartphone technology is promising for the future development of agriculture, as it can facilitate and improve many operational procedures and can also be combined with precision agriculture technologies Michels *et al.* (2020). Mobile apps increasingly constitute complete ecosystems to support businesses such as farming Braun *et al.* (2016).

Industrial Revolution 4.0 has been discussed and debated all around the world. Every country is preparing their strategies to address the Industrial Revolution 4.0 Awang *et al.* (2020). Agriculture is undergoing a new technology revolution supported by policy-makers around the world Rose *et al.* (2018). In another hand, the South and Southeast Asian region are often described as the cradle of agroforestry in recognition of its long history of the practice of an array of systems under diverse agro-ecological conditions Kumar *et al.* (2012), Since ages agroforestry has been known as a traditional land-use system in India Chavan *et al.* (2015). India launched National Agroforestry Policy on 10th February 2014 which has the potential to substantially reduce poverty in rural India and revive the wood-based industry, besides integrating food production with environmental services Dhyani *et al.* (2017). The analysis of land potentiality in India for agroforestry suitability reveals 32.8% as highly suitable (S1), 40.4% moderately suitable (S2), 11.7% marginally suitable (S3), and 9.1% not suitable (NS) Ahmad *et al.* (2019).

Agriculture is one of the major backbones of the Indian economy where around 60% of people are depending directly or indirectly upon agriculture Kale *et al.* (2019), and Agroforestry system has the enormous capacity to achieve social, economic, and environmental goals by optimizing land productivity Ahmad *et al.* (2019). Advances in Smart Farming and

Big Data applications have the potential to help agricultural industries meet productivity and sustainability challenges Jakku *et al.* (2019). As agriculture meets digital technologies, a new frontier of innovation is emerging and creating multiple pathways to a smart farming future Relf-Eckstein *et al.* (2019). The main objective of this conference paper is to propose some Agroforestry 4.0 technology interventions for Indian agroforestry policy.

DATA ACQUISITION TECHNOLOGIES

Precision Agriculture is a cyclic optimization process where data have to be collected from the field, analyzed and evaluated and finally used for decision making for site-specific management of the field Balafoutis *et al.* (2017). Sensors, drones, weather satellites and robots are examples of technologies that make farming 'smart' van der Burg *et al.* (2019). Data acquisition technologies include GNSS technologies, mapping technologies, data acquisition of environmental properties and machines and their properties. Data analysis and evaluation technologies comprise the delineation of management zones, decision support systems and farm management information systems. Finally, precision application technologies embrace variable-rate application technologies, precision irrigation and weeding and machine guidance Balafoutis *et al.* (2017).

Wireless Sensor Networks: Wireless Sensor Networks establish the foundation for a revolution in precision agriculture. As an integral part of smart farming systems, they can collect detailed information about crop health, air, and soil conditions, and other relevant parameters to support agriculturists in their decision-making Huchtkoetter *et al.* (2018). Wireless sensor networks (WSN) can be defined as a group of spatially and dedicated sensors for monitoring the physical conditions of the environment, temporarily storing the collected data, and transmitting the gathered information at a central location Dargie *et al.* (2011).

Satellite-based remote sensing: Geographic information system (GIS) and remote sensing are fundamental techniques for precision agriculture, providing different types of information: plantation layouts, crop health, and plant growth stages; these tools can provide information to farmers quickly Avtar *et al.* (2020). Remote sensing appears as an essential tool to respond to the above-mentioned requirements since it offers a non-destructive means of providing recurrent information from the local to the global scale in a systematic way, thereby enabling the characterization of the spatio temporal variability within a given area. Remote sensing has the capacity to assist the adaptive evolution of agricultural practices in order to face this major challenge, by providing repetitive in-formation on crop status throughout the season at different scales and for different actors Weiss *et al.* (2020).

UAVs-based remote sensing: The use of drones in agriculture is becoming more and more popular Tripicchio *et al.* (2015). Unmanned aerial vehicles (UAVs) or drones in smart farming applications offer the potential to monitor farmland on a per-plant basis, which in turn can reduce the amount of herbicides and pesticides that must be applied Lottes *et al.* (2017). With recent advances in sensor technology, several sensors are being extensively used to continuously monitor agriculture areas to have a better yield. These sensors, which include Red, Green, Blue(RGB) cameras, thermal cameras, infrared radiation (IR) cameras, multispectral sensors, and hyperspectral sensors are either ground-based sensors or unmanned aerial vehicle (UAV) based sensors (Aggarwal, 2020).

Drone-based sensors are PAR and IR imagers and sensors (400–2500 nm) RGB camera Multispectral camera/red-edge camera Hyperspectral imager (400–2500 nm) Snapshot imager Line scanner imager Thermal camera (3000–12,000 nm) LiDAR sensor Aerobiological sampling Spraying of pesticides through drone (Raj et al., 2020). UAVs equipped with cameras using both the RGB portion of the visible light spectrum and the near-infrared portion of the electromagnetic spectrum (780–2500 nm) take Blue Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (BNDVI: the blue band is the near-infrared portion in this research) images (Matsumura, 2020). Hyperspectral imaging is a powerful tool for remote sensing of vegetation and the environment, especially in precision agriculture and forest management Kurihara *et al.* (2020).

Multispectral data collected from a UAV is very util in the agroforestry system with a low value of normalized difference vegetation index (NDVI) Avtar *et al.* (2020). Three-dimensional models of forestry from Structure Motion and Multi-View Stereo (SfM-MVS) system have been developed using 2D imagery data captured by UAVs. Such models are useful in the estimation tree height in forestry which is required for several applications of remote sensing. UAV-based SfM measurements allow easy creation of high-resolution ortho-mosaic images and topographic maps Obanawa *et al.* (2020).

DATA COMMUNICATION AND DATA PROCESS TECHNOLOGIES

Internet of Things (IoT): Internet of Things (IoT) technology has a substantial role to play in promoting sustainable agriculture and food production (Khan, 2020). Internet of Things (IoT) plays a crucial role in smart agriculture. Smart farming is an emerging concept because of IoT sensors capable of providing information about their agriculture fields Prathibha *et al.* (2017). "Internet of Things" (IoT) is a technology that permits things to communicate and connect with each other. This is helpful in changing the patterns and processes in both industry and agriculture towards higher efficiency (Anushree, 2018). The emerging Internet of Things (IoT) along with Wireless Sensor Networks (WSNs) with their low-cost sensors and actors enable novel applications and new opportunities for a more precise, site-specific, and sustainable agriculture in the context of Smart Farming Bauer *et al.* (2018).

Internet of Things (IoT) and Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) are two hot technologies utilized in cultivation fields, which transform traditional farming practices into a new era of precision agriculture, IoT links the information generated in soil water content sensor, soil moisture content sensor, soil electrical conductivity sensor, ph sensor, weed seeker sensor, temperature sensor, and wind speed sensor. Internet of Things adopts various enabling techniques, such as wireless sensor networks, cloud computing, big data, embedded systems, security protocols, and architectures, communication protocols, and web services Boursianis *et al.* (2020). Moreover, Agriculture is taking advantage of the Internet of Things paradigm and of the use of autonomous vehicles. The 21st-century farm will be run by interconnected vehicles: an enormous potential can be provided by the integration of different technologies to achieve automated operations requiring minimum supervision Bacco *et al.* (2018).

Big Data: Big data technology used to collect, store, and analyze real-time Benjelloun *et al.* (2015). Big data are being used to provide predictive insights in farming operations, drive real-time operational decisions, and redesign business processes for game-changing business models Wolfert *et al.* (2017). Big Data represents a revolution for the agricultural sector, that can change the ways farmers farm, farm workers work, agri-food supply chains operate, and scientists think. Big data are used in many arenas of economic and social life, changing the way business is done and reshaping the style through which decisions are made by companies, organizations, and governments Lioutas *et al.* (2020). Advances in granular and cloud

computing offer ample opportunities to extract knowledge from these data, to uncover and understand hidden patterns, and to easily share the results of big data analysis Chen *et al.* (2014).

New technologies have the potential to transform agriculture and to reduce environmental impact through a green revolution. Internet of Things (IoT)-based application development platforms have the potential to run farm management tools capable of monitoring real-time events when integrated into interactive innovation models for fertirrigation. Their capabilities must extend to flexible reconfiguration of programmed actions. IoT platforms require complex smart decision-making systems based on data-analysis and data mining of big data sets Baseca *et al.* (2019).

Artificial Intelligence: Every day, farms produce thousands of information points on temperature, soil, usage of water, atmospheric phenomenon, etc. With the assistance of computer science and machine learning models, this data is leveraged in real-time for obtaining useful insights like choosing the correct time to plant seeds, determining the crop choices, hybrid seed choices, etc. Ramachandran *et al.* (2020). The field of artificial intelligence (AI) involves the development of theory and computer systems capable of performing tasks normally requiring human intelligence, such as sensorial perception and decision making. AI acts on external information sourced from IoT and other big data sources, uses knowledge -based rules (provided by developers), or identifies the underlying rules and patterns using machine learning, to drive the systems towards set objectives. A truly intelligent system can learn, generalize, accumulate knowledge, set objectives and priorities, and minimize risks for decision-making processes Misra *et al.* (2020).

New and developing artificial intelligence (AI) based tools can leverage site-based science and big data to help farmers and land managers make site-specific decisions. These tools are improving information about soils and vegetation that forms the basis for investments in management actions, provides early warning of pest and disease outbreaks, and facilitates the selection of sustainable cropland management practices Bestelmeyer *et al.* (2020). AI-based technological solutions have enabled the farmers to produce more output with less input and even improved the quality of output, also ensuring faster go-to-market for the yielded crops. The robots are performing various agricultural operations autonomously such as weeding, irrigation, guarding the farms for delivering effective reports, ensuring that the adverse environmental conditions do not affect the production, increase precision, and manage individual plants in various unfamiliar ways Talaviya *et al.* (2020).

ENABLED AGRICULTURAL REMOTE MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGIES

Smart farming: Smart Farming represents a new approach based on the management of observation, measurement, and response to internal and external variations in crops Lasso *et al.* (2018). Smart Farming analyzing the massive amounts of data can be done by accessing and connecting various devices with the help of the Internet of Things (IoT) Alipio *et al.* (2017). Smart Farming is driven by the emergence of precise positioning systems and Internet of Things technologies which have already enabled site-specific applications, sustainable resource management, and interconnected machinery Bothe *et al.* (2019). Smart farming (SF) involves the incorporation of information and communication technologies into machinery, equipment, and sensors for use in agricultural production systems. New technologies such as the internet of things and cloud computing are expected to advance this development, introducing more robots and artificial intelligence into farming Pivoto *et al.* (2018).

Smart farming (also referred to as digital farming, digital agriculture, and precision agriculture) has largely been productivity and efficiency aims Eastwood *et al.* (2019), and have a real potential to deliver more productive and

sustainable agricultural production Caffaro *et al.* (2019), so, that, smart farming is seen to be the future of agriculture as it produces a higher quality of crops by making farms more intelligent in sensing its controlling parameters Alipio *et al.* (2017). Increased use of data from smart farming technologies presents an opportunity for farmers to better understand their farm systems, and thereby improve outcomes for productivity, sustainability, and animal care Eastwood *et al.* (2019).

Precision agriculture: Precision Agriculture (PA), as the integration of information, communication, and control technologies in agriculture, is growing day by day Zamora *et al.* (2019). In precision agriculture more and more robots are being used to perform tasks that may include some farming activities, such as pruning, inspection or spraying, assigned to the robot as a result of a previous analysis activity or autonomously identified by the machine itself Fotio *et al.* (2020). Precision agriculture (PA) strongly relies on spatially differentiated sensor information Erler *et al.* (2020).

Agriculture is highly climate dependent and with global warming and rapidly changing weather it has become necessary to closely monitor the environment of growing crops for maximizing output as well as increasing food security while minimizing resource usage Subashini *et al.* (2018). Precision agriculture is starting to play a key role in the new generation of the modern agricultural revolution. It is a modern way of growing crops that allows the farmer to keep direct real-time control of the quality parameters of their fields. Precision agriculture implies the use of advanced cameras and sensors that normally are implemented in satellites, different types of aerial vehicles, and, nowadays, even terrestrial vehicles Caballero *et al.* (2020).

Robotics (UAV and TAV): While smart technologies, such as Artificial Intelligence, robotics, and the Internet of Things, could play an important role in achieving enhanced productivity and greater eco-efficiency, critics have suggested that the consideration of social implications is being side-lined Rose *et al.* (2018). Since human beings transitioned to an agrarian lifestyle, technological advancements have enabled evolutions in agriculture, resulting in greater varieties and yields of crops. However, as society faces the effects of climate change and the resulting social challenges, agriculture is at a unique point in its history. Recent advancements in a number of key technologies have placed agriculture at the precipice of another evolution that could not only affect the variety and yield of crops but also climatological and social outcomes as well. Specifically, advancements with the Internet of Things, artificial intelligence, and robotics among others have enabled data-driven and automated agriculture Charania *et al.* (2020).

UAV (Unmanned Aerial Vehicles): The role of UAV technology in smart agriculture, by analyzing the applications of UAVs in various scenarios, including irrigation, fertilization, use of pesticides, weed management, plant growth monitoring, crop disease management, and field-level phenotyping Boursianis *et al.* (2020). Drone high-resolution images can give detailed information about the soil and crop condition, which can be used for farm management purposes. Leaf area index, normalized difference vegetation index, photochemical reflectance index, crop water stress index, and other such vegetation indices can provide important information on crop health. Through UAV-based PA, stressed areas can be identified in real-time, and some corrective measures can also be carried out (e.g., fertilizer and pesticide spraying) Raj *et al.* (2020).

Drones can be particularly useful in spot-spraying situations over a massive landscape. In drones and other UAVs, the poisoning of people who spray is drastically reduced Kestur *et al.* (2020). A remote-controlled UAV (Unmanned Aerial Vehicle) is used to spray the Pesticide as well as fertilizer Meivel *et al.* (2016). The drone can be useful for spraying

pesticides and crop protection. this can be done by the single person standing at a safe distance and by controlling the UAV. This helps the farmer in reducing the time taken and also provide safety to the farmer Teli *et al.* (2019).

UGV (Unmanned Ground Vehicle): Increasing the use of unmanned ground vehicles in precision agriculture has gained significant attention from farmers and industries to minimize human workload to perform tasks such as land preparation, seeding, fertilizing, plant health monitoring, and harvesting. Normally, first, image acquisition is performed over a vineyard to generate an orthomosaic and a digital surface model, which are then used to identify the vine rows and inter-row terrain. This information is then used by the algorithm to generate a path plan for UGV Zoto *et al.* (2020). The tractor has been the central vehicle for executing most of the work required in a crop field. Equipped with the proper accessories, this machine can till, plant, fertilize, spray, haul, mow, and even harvest. Their adaptability to dissimilar tasks makes tractors a prime target for automation, which would enable productivity increases, improve safety, and reduce operational costs Gonzalez *et al.* (2020).

Smart irrigation: Automatic Irrigation System based on Artificial Intelligence and the Internet of Things, which can autonomously irrigate fields using soil moisture data. The system is based on prediction algorithms which make use of historic weather data to identify and predict rainfall patterns and climate changes; thereby creating an intelligent system which irrigates the crop fields selectively only when required as per the weather and real-time soil moisture conditions Choudhary *et al.* (2019). The plant evapotranspiration which was dependent on various atmospheric parameters such as humidity, the wind speed, solar radiations and even the crop factors such as the stage of growth, plant density, the soil properties, and pest was taken into consideration while implementing autonomous irrigation machines Talaviya *et al.* (2020).

Smart Farming has become the main trend in the agriculture sector. Industrial investments are increasing from day to day to achieve integration of IoT solutions in their smart farming products to cut down the overall cost, increase the quality and quantity of the harvesting. Advancements in communication technologies such as GSM and GPRS have enabled remote control of irrigation systems Pooja *et al.* (2018). The tremendously growing population of our country has positioned a tremendous strain on the farming quarter. Nowadays water shortage is the main difficulty for agriculture. In this stage, the synthetic irrigation comes into the situation Shilpa *et al.* (2019).

INDIAN AGROFORESTRY MOBILE APP

Smart farming practices are of utmost importance for any economy to foster its growth and development and tackle problems like hunger and food insecurity and ensure the well-being of its citizens Agrawal *et al.* (2016), various applications of Artificial intelligence in agriculture such as for irrigation, weeding, spraying with the help of sensors and other means embedded in robots and drones. These technologies save the excess use of water, pesticides, herbicides, maintains the fertility of the soil, also helps in the efficient use of manpower and elevate the productivity and improve the quality Talaviya *et al.* (2020). Apps have an open format for geospatial information, provides a gateway to bridge agricultural geographic information and mobile devices such as smartphones and tablets Zhang *et al.* (2016), moreover, can realize remote monitoring and control of a field sprayer (Koc, 2013). Figure 1. Shows a proposal of the agroforestry app for the National Indian Agroforestry Policy.

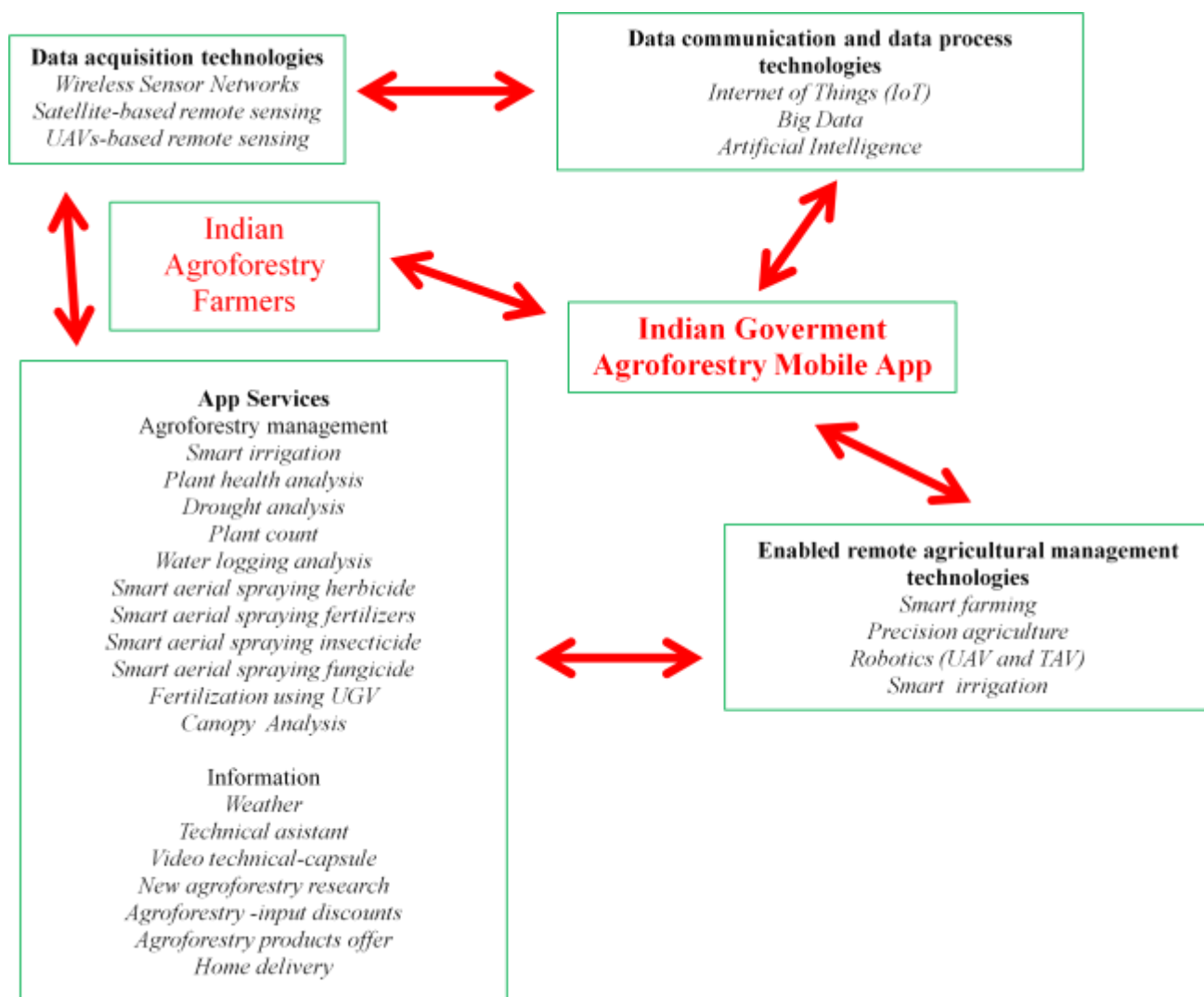


Figure 1. Agroforestry app for Indian Agroforestry Policy

DISCUSSION

The depletion of natural resources makes the improvement of agricultural production more important but also more difficult than ever. This is the reason that although the demand is constantly growing, Information and Communication Technology (ICT) offers to producers the adoption of sustainability and improvement of their daily living conditions El Bilali *et al.* (2020). The growing need for food worldwide requires the development of a high-performance, high-productivity, and sustainable agriculture, which implies the introduction of new technologies into monitoring activities related to control and decision-making Popescu *et al.* (2020). All agricultural machinery incorporates electronic controls and has entered the digital age, enhancing their current performance. In addition, electronics, using sensors and drones, support the data collection of several agriculture key aspects, such as weather, geographical spatialization, animals and crops behaviors, as well as the entire farm life cycle Lezoche *et al.* (2020).

Over the past four decades, advances in Information and Communication Technology (ICT) have resulted in unprecedented opportunity and innovation for improving farming outcomes. Ongoing innovations such as mobile, social media, agricultural drones, Internet of Things (IoT), Big Data, and cloud computing present new challenges and opportunities for agribusinesses to redefine and rethink the role of ICT towards achieving better farming outcomes Xin *et al.* (2016). Advances in smart-farming technologies such as Remote Sensing (RS), Internet of Things (IoT), Big Data/Data Analytics, and Geographic Information Systems (GIS), bring a great opportunity to contribute to such synergy. These technologies allow not only to collect and analyze data directly from the crops in real-time Cadavid *et al.* (2018).

Data acquisition via sensors, control, and task management, and data analysis are considered in the development of the model and system design. In this system, we propose a solution to help farmers facing problems of task management and planning, environment factors measurements, and information distribution Suakanto *et al.* (2017). Undoubtedly, high demands for food from the world-wide growing population are impacting the environment and putting many pressures on agricultural productivity. As advanced information systems and Internet technologies are adopted in Agriculture 4.0, enormous farming data, such as meteorological information, soil conditions, marketing demands, and land uses, can be collected, analyzed, and processed for assisting farmers in making appropriate decisions and obtaining higher profits Zhai *et al.* (2020).

Internet of things (IoT) results in massive amounts of streaming data, often referred to as “big data”, which brings new opportunities to monitor agricultural and food processes. IoT is essentially the means of generating and transmitting large amounts of data with information on practical use embedded in it Misra *et al.* (2020). Such data can then be analyzed to filter out invalid data and compute personalized crop recommendations for any specific farm. Improving farm productivity is essential for increasing farm profitability and meeting the rapidly growing demand for food that is fuelled by rapid population growth across the world Jayaraman *et al.* (2016), so that, Smart Farming Technologies raise ethical issues associated with the increased corporatization and industrialization of the agricultural sector Blok *et al.* (2018).

Industrial Revolution 4.0 is assessed to have a strong impact on all aspects of life, economy, and society, not just at the scale of factories and enterprises Vu Anh *et al.* (2019). Agriculture 4.0 is comprised of different already operational or developing technologies such as robotics, nanotechnology, synthetic protein, cellular agriculture, gene-editing technology, artificial intelligence, blockchain, and machine learning, which may have pervasive effects on the future agriculture and food systems and major transformative potential. These technologies underpin concepts such as vertical farming and food systems, digital agriculture, bioeconomy, circular agriculture, aquaponics Klerkx *et al.* (2020), and agroforestry systems.

India is an agricultural country and 70% of the people directly or indirectly depend on agriculture for their living. Nowadays, water scarcity is one of the main challenges faced by farmers Prabha *et al.* (2018). Agroforestry is an intensive land management system that integrates trees into land already used for crop and animal farming. This provides a diverse range of ecosystem services by bridging the gaps between agriculture, forestry, and animal husbandry. It is an important approach to improve the environmental, economic, and social benefits so that, several countries have enacted agroforestry-related policies Shin *et al.* (2020).

CONCLUSIONS

Agroforestry 4.0 supposes the use of tools and technologies of the Industrial Revolution 4.0, and has four essential requirements: increase productivity, the precise use of resources, avoid food waste, and climate change. Precision Agroforestry involves the use of robots, tools, technologies, and platforms. India's National Agroforestry Policy has great

potential for the adoption of Agroforestry 4.0 technology. Today, the Internet of Things (IoT) technology and Big Data play an important role in food production. The role of UAV technology in Agroforestry 4.0 includes irrigation, fertilization, use of pesticides, weed management, monitoring of plant growth, and management of crop diseases. Smartphone technology and mobile applications hold promise for the future development of agroforestry 4.0.

REFERENCES

- Aggarwal, A.K. (2020). Fusion and enhancement techniques for processing of multispectral images. *Unmanned Aerial Vehicle: Applications in Agriculture and Environment*. Springer International Publishing, pp. 159–175.
- Agrawal, H., Prieto, J., Ramos, C., Corchado, J. (2016). Smart feeding in farming through IoT in silos. *Advances in Intelligent Systems and Computing*. Springer Verlag, Vol. 530pp. 355–366.
- Ahmad, F., Goparaju, L., Qayum, A. (2019). FAO guidelines and geospatial application for agroforestry suitability mapping: case study of Ranchi, Jharkhand state of India. *Agroforestry Systems*, **93**, 531–544.
- Alipio, M., Dela Cruz, A., Doria, J. (2017). A smart hydroponics farming system using exact inference in Bayesian network. *2017 IEEE 6th Global Conference on Consumer Electronics, GCCE 2017.*, Vol. 2017-Januapp. 1–5.
- Anushree, M. (2018). A Smart farming system using arduino based technology. *International Journal of Advance Research*, **4**, 850–856.
- Avtar, R., Watanabe, T. (2020). *Unmanned Aerial Vehicle: Applications in Agriculture and Environment*. *Unmanned Aerial Vehicle: Applications in Agriculture and Environment*.
- Awang, M., Ariffin, E., Ariffin, A. (2020). The impact of industrial revolution 4.0 on shipbuilding and ship repair activities in Malaysia. In: Springer (ed.), *In Advancement in Emerging Technologies and Engineering Applications*. Singapore., pp. 267–273.
- Bacco, M., Berton, A., Ferro, E., Gennaro, C., Gotta, A., Matteoli, S., Paonessa, F., Ruggeri, M., Virone, G., Zanella, A., (2018). Smart farming: Opportunities, challenges and technology enablers. *2018 IoT Vertical and Topical Summit on Agriculture - Tuscany, IOT Tuscany 2018.*, pp. 1–6.
- Balafoutis, A., Beck, B., Fountas, S., Tsiropoulos, Z., Vangeyte, J., van der Wal, T., Soto, I, Gómez, M., Pedersen, S. M. (2017). Smart Farming Technologies – Description, Taxonomy and Economic Impact. *Springer.*, pp. 21–77.
- Baseca, C., Sendra, S., Lloret, J., Tomas, J. (2019). A smart decision system for digital farming. *Agronomy.*, **9**.
- Bauer, J., Aschenbruck, N. (2018). Design and implementation of an agricultural monitoring system for smart farming. *2018 IoT Vertical and Topical Summit on Agriculture - Tuscany, IOT Tuscany 2018.*, pp. 1–6.
- Benjelloun, F., Lahcen, A., Belfkih, S. (2015). An overview of big data opportunities, applications and tools. *2015 Intelligent Systems and Computer Vision, ISCV 2015*.
- Bestelmeyer, B., Marcillo, G., McCord, S., Mirsky, S., Moglen, G., Neven, L., Peters, D., Sohoulade, C., Wakie, T., (2020). Scaling up Agricultural research with artificial intelligence. *IT Professional*, **22**, 33–38.
- Blok, V., Gremmen, B. (2018). Agricultural technologies as living machines: Toward a biomimetic conceptualization of smart farming technologies. *Ethics, Policy and Environment*, **21**, 246–263.
- Bothe, A., Bauer, J., Aschenbruck, N. (2019). RFID-assisted continuous user authentication for IoT-based smart farming. *2019 IEEE International Conference on RFID Technology and Applications, RFID-TA 2019.*, pp. 505–510.
- Boursianis, A., Papadopoulou, M., Diamantoulakis, P., Liopa, A., Barouchas, P., Salahas, G., Karagiannidis, G., Wan, S., Goudos, S. K. (2020). Internet of Things (IoT) and Agricultural Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) in smart farming: A

- comprehensive review. *Internet of Things*, 100187.
- Braun, S., Carbon, R., Naab, M. (2016). Piloting a mobile-app ecosystem for smart farming. *IEEE Software.*, **33**, 9–14.
- Caballero, D., Calvini, R. (2020). Hyperspectral imaging in crop fields: precision agriculture. *Data Handling in Science and Technology*, Vol. 32pp. 453–473.
- Cadavid, H., Garzón, W., Pérez, A., López, G., Mendivelso, C., Ramírez, C. (2018). Towards a smart farming platform: From IoT-based crop sensing to data analytics. *Communications in Computer and Information Science*. Springer Verlag, Vol. 885pp. 237–251.
- Caffaro, F., Cavallo, E. (2019). The effects of individual variables, farming system characteristics and perceived barriers on actual use of smart farming technologies: Evidence from the piedmont region, northwestern Italy. *Agriculture*, **9**.
- Charania, I., Li, X. (2020). Smart farming: Agriculture’s shift from a labor intensive to technology native industry. *Internet of Things*, **9**, 100142.
- Chavan, S., Dhyani, S., Handa, A., Newaj, R., Rajarajan, K., Keerthika, A. (2015). National Agroforestry Policy in India: a low hanging fruit. *Current Science*, 108.
- Chen, C. L., Zhang, C. (2014). Data-intensive applications, challenges, techniques and technologies: A survey on Big Data. *Information Sciences.*, **275**, 314–347.
- Choudhary, S., Gaurav, V., Singh, A., Agarwal, S. (2019). Autonomous crop irrigation system using artificial intelligence. *International Journal of Engineering and Advanced Technology*, **8**, 46–51.
- Corallo, A., Latino, M., Menegoli, M. (2020). Agriculture 4.0: How Use Traceability Data to Tell Food Product to the Consumers. *ICITM 2020 - 2020 9th International Conference on Industrial Technology and Management.*, pp. 197–201.
- Dargie, W., Poellabauer, C. (2011). *Fundamentals of Wireless Sensor Networks: Theory and Practice*. *Fundamentals of Wireless Sensor Networks: Theory and Practice*.
- Dhyani, S., Handa, A., Newaj, R., Chavan, S., Alam, B., Prasad, R., Ram, A., Rizvi, R., Jain, A., Uma, Tripathi, D., Shakhela, R., Patel, A., Dalvi, V., Saxena, A., Parihar, A., Backiyavathy, M., Sudhagar, R., Bandeswaran, C. (2017). Estimating carbon sequestration potential of existing agroforestry systems in India. *Agroforestry Systems*, **91**, 1101–1118.
- Eastwood, C., Klerkx, L., Ayre, M., Dela Rue, B. (2019). Managing Socio-Ethical Challenges in the Development of Smart Farming: From a Fragmented to a Comprehensive Approach for Responsible Research and Innovation. *Journal of Agricultural and Environmental Ethics*, **32**, 741–768.
- El Bilali, H., Bottalico, F., Ottomano, G., Capone, R. (2020). Information and communication technologies for smart and sustainable agriculture. *IFMBE Proceedings*. Springer, Vol. 78pp. 321–334.
- Erler, A., Riebe, D., Beitz, T., Löhmansröben, H., Gebbers, R. (2020). Soil nutrient detection for precision agriculture using handheld laser-induced breakdown spectroscopy (LIBS) and multivariate regression methods (PLSR, lasso and GPR). *Sensors*, **20**.
- Fotio, L., Servetti, A., Masala, E., (2020). An integer linear programming model for efficient scheduling of UGV tasks in precision agriculture under human supervision. *Computers and Operations Research*, **114**, 104826.
- Gonzalez, P., Fernández, R., Sepúlveda, D., Navas, E., Armada, M. (2020). Unmanned Ground Vehicles for Smart Farms. *Agronomy IntechOpen*.
- Huchtkoetter, J., Reinhardt, A., Kulau, U. (2018). PulseHV: Opportunistic data transmissions over high voltage pulses for smart farming applications. *Proceedings - 14th Annual International Conference on Distributed Computing in Sensor*

- Systems, DCOSS 2018.*, pp. 69–76.
- Jakku, E., Taylor, B., Fleming, A., Mason, C., Fielke, S., Sounness, C., Thorburn, P. (2019). “If they don’t tell us what they do with it, why would we trust them?” Trust, transparency and benefit-sharing in Smart Farming. *NJAS - Wageningen Journal of Life Sciences*, **90–91**.
- Jayaraman, P., Yavari, A., Georgakopoulos, D., Morshed, A.; Zaslavsky, A. (2016). Internet of things platform for smart farming: Experiences and lessons learnt. *Sensors*, **16**.
- Kaewmard, N., Saiyod, S. (2014). Sensor data collection and irrigation control on vegetable crop using smart phone and wireless sensor networks for smart farm. *ICWiSe 2014 - 2014 IEEE Conference on Wireless Sensors*, pp. 106–112.
- Kale, A., Sonavane, S. (2019). IoT based Smart Farming: Feature subset selection for optimized high-dimensional data using improved GA based approach for ELM. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*, **161**, 225–232.
- Kernecker, M., Knierim, A., Wurbs, A, Kraus, T., Borges, F. (2020). Experience versus expectation: farmers’ perceptions of smart farming technologies for cropping systems across Europe. *Precision Agriculture*, **21**, 34–50.
- Kestur, R., Omkar, S., Subhash, S. (2020). Unmanned Aerial System Technologies for Pesticide Spraying. *Innovative Pest Management Approaches for the 21st Century*. Springer Singapore, pp. 47–60.
- Khan, T. (2020). Internet of Things: The Potentialities for Sustainable Agriculture. *World Sustainability Series*. Springer, pp. 291–302.
- Klerkx, L., Rose, D. (2020). Dealing with the game-changing technologies of Agriculture 4.0: How do we manage diversity and responsibility in food system transition pathways? *Global Food Security*, **24**.
- Koc, C. (2013). Development of a mobile app for remote monitoring and control of a pull type field sprayer. *Journal of Food, Agriculture and Environment*, **11**, 2532–2535.
- Kumar, B., Kumar, A., Dhyani, S. K. (2012). South Asian Agroforestry: Traditions, Transformations, and Prospects. *Agroforestry - The Future of Global Land Use*, 359–389.
- Kurihara, J., Ishida, T., Takahashi, Y. (2020). Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV)-Based Hyperspectral Imaging System for Precision Agriculture and Forest Management. *Unmanned Aerial Vehicle: Applications in Agriculture and Environment*. Springer International Publishing, pp. 25–38.
- Lasso, E., Corrales, J. (2018). Towards an alert system for coffee diseases and pests in a smart farming approach based on semi-supervised learning and graph similarity. *Advances in Intelligent Systems and Computing*. Springer Verlag, Vol. 687pp. 111–123.
- Lezoche, M., Panetto, H., Kacprzyk, J., Hernandez, J., Alemany, M. (2020). Agri-food 4.0: A survey of the Supply Chains and Technologies for the Future Agriculture. *Computers in Industry*.
- Lioutas, E., Charatsari, C. (2020). Big data in agriculture: Does the new oil lead to sustainability? *Geoforum*.
- Lottes, P., Khanna, R., Pfeifer, J., Siegwart, R., Stachniss, C. (2017). UAV-based crop and weed classification for smart farming. *Proceedings - IEEE International Conference on Robotics and Automation*, pp. 3024–3031.
- Matsumura, K. (2020). Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) for Fertilizer Management in Grassland of Hokkaido, Japan. *Unmanned Aerial Vehicle: Applications in Agriculture and Environment*. Springer International Publishing, pp. 39–50.
- Meivel, S., Professor, A, Maguteeswaran, R., Gandhiraj, N., Srinivasan, G. (2016). *Quadcopter UAV Based Fertilizer and Pesticide Spraying System*. ©International Academic Research Journal of Engineering Sciences., Vol. 1.
- Michels, M., Fecke, W., Feil, J., Musshoff, O., Pigisch, J., Krone, S. (2020). Smartphone adoption and use in agriculture: empirical evidence from Germany. *Precision Agriculture*, **21**, 403–425.

- Misra, N., Dixit, Y., Al-Mallahi, A., Bhullar, M., Upadhyay, R., Martynenko, A. (2020). IoT, big data and artificial intelligence in agriculture and food industry. *IEEE Internet of Things Journal*, 1–1.
- Obanawa, H., Shibata, H. (2020). Applications of UAV remote sensing to topographic and vegetation surveys. *Unmanned Aerial Vehicle: Applications in Agriculture and Environment*. Springer International Publishing, pp. 131–142.
- Pivoto, D., Waquil, P. D., Talamini, E., Finocchio, C., Dalla, V., de Vargas, G. (2018). Scientific development of smart farming technologies and their application in Brazil. *Information Processing in Agriculture*, 5, 21–32.
- Pooja, S., Uday, D., Nagesh, U., Talekar, S. (2018). Application of MQTT protocol for real time weather monitoring and precision farming. *International Conference on Electrical, Electronics, Communication Computer Technologies and Optimization Techniques, ICEECCOT 2017.*, Vol. 2018-January, pp. 814–819.
- Popescu, D., Stoican, F., Stamatescu, G., Ichim, L., Dragana, C. (2020). Advanced UAV–WSN system for intelligent monitoring in precision agriculture. *Sensors (Switzerland)*, 20, 18–21.
- Prabha, R., Sinitambirivoutin, E., Passelaigue, F., Ramesh, M., (2018). Design and Development of an IoT Based Smart Irrigation and Fertilization System for Chilli Farming. *2018 International Conference on Wireless Communications, Signal Processing and Networking, WiSPNET 2018*.
- Prathibha, S., Hongal, A., Jyothi, M. (2017). IOT Based Monitoring System in Smart Agriculture. *Proceedings - 2017 International Conference on Recent Advances in Electronics and Communication Technology, ICRAECT 2017.*, pp. 81–84.
- Raj, R., Kar, S., Nandan, R., Jagarlapudi, A. (2020). Precision Agriculture and Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs). *Unmanned Aerial Vehicle: Applications in Agriculture and Environment*. Springer International Publishing, pp. 7–23.
- Ramachandran, G., Sheela, T., Kannan, S., Malavizhi, A., Sureshkumar, G., Murali, P., Murali, G. (2020). Applications of Artificial Intelligence in Agriculture. *Journal of Computer Technology & Applications*, 11.
- Relf-Eckstein, J., Ballantyne, A., Phillips, P. (2019). Farming Reimagined: a case study of autonomous farm equipment and creating an innovation opportunity space for broadacre smart farming. *NJAS - Wageningen Journal of Life Sciences*, 90–91.
- Rose, D., Chilvers, J. (2018). Agriculture 4.0: Broadening Responsible Innovation in an Era of Smart Farming. *Frontiers in Sustainable Food Systems*, 2.
- Shilpa, A., Muneeswaran, V., Devi Kala Rathinam, D. (2019). A precise and autonomous irrigation system for agriculture: iot based self propelled center pivot irrigation system. *2019 5th International Conference on Advanced Computing and Communication Systems, ICACCS 2019.*, pp. 533–538.
- Shin, S., Soe, K., Lee, H., Kim, T., Lee, S., Park, M. (2020). A Systematic Map of Agroforestry Research Focusing on Ecosystem Services in the Asia-Pacific Region. *Forests*, 11, 368.
- Suakanto, S., Engel, V., Hutagalung, M., Angela, D. (2017). Sensor networks data acquisition and task management for decision support of smart farming. *2016 International Conference on Information Technology Systems and Innovation, ICITSI 2016 - Proceedings*.
- Subashini, M., Das, S., Heble, S., Raj, U., Karthik, R. (2018). Internet of things based wireless plant sensor for smart farming. *Indonesian Journal of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science*, 10, 456–468.
- Talaviya, T., Shah, D., Patel, N., Yagnik, H., Shah, M. (2020). Implementation of artificial intelligence in agriculture for optimisation of irrigation and application of pesticides and herbicides. *Artificial Intelligence in Agriculture*, 4, 58–73.
- Teli, S. N., Desale, R., Chougule, A., Choudhari, M., Borhade, V. (2019). Unmanned aerial vehicle for pesticides spraying

optimization view project supplier selection view project unmanned aerial vehicle for pesticides spraying.
researchgate.net.

- Tripicchio, P., Satler, M., Dabisias, G., Ruffaldi, E., Avizzano, C. (2015). Towards Smart Farming and Sustainable Agriculture with Drones. *Proceedings - 2015 International Conference on Intelligent Environments, IE 2015.*, pp. 140–143.
- van der Burg, S., Bogaardt, M., Wolfert, S. (2019). Ethics of smart farming: Current questions and directions for responsible innovation towards the future. *NJAS - Wageningen Journal of Life Sciences*.
- Vu Anh, T., Le Quoc, T. (2019). Development orientation for higher education training programme of mechanical engineering in industrial revolution 4.0: A perspective in Vietnam. *Journal of Mechanical Engineering Research and Developments.*, **42**, 71–73.
- Walter, A., Finger, R., Huber, R., Buchmann, N. (2017). Smart farming is key to developing sustainable agriculture. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*.
- Weiss, M., Jacob, F., Duveiller, G. (2020). Remote sensing for agricultural applications: A meta-review. *Remote Sensing of Environment.*, **236**, 111402.
- Wolfert, S., Verdou, C., Bogaardt, M. (2017). Big data in smart farming. *Agricultural Systems*, **153**, 69–80.
- Xin, J., Zazueta, F. (2016). Technology trends in ICT - towards data-driven, farmer-centered and knowledge-based hybrid cloud architectures for smart farming. *Agricultural Engineering International: CIGR Journal.*, **18**, 275–279.
- Yahya, N. (2018). Agricultural 4.0: Its implementation toward future sustainability. *Green Energy and Technology*. Springer Verlag, pp. 125–145.
- Zamora, M., Santa, J., Martínez, J., Martínez, V., Skarmeta, A. (2019). Smart farming IoT platform based on edge and cloud computing. *Biosystems Engineering.*, **177**, 4–17.
- Zecha, C., Link, J., Claupein, W. (2013). Mobile sensor platforms: Categorisation and research applications in precision farming. *Journal of Sensors and Sensor Systems*.
- Zhai, Z., Martínez, J., Beltran, V., Martínez, N. (2020). Decision support systems for agriculture 4.0: Survey and challenges. *Computers and Electronics in Agriculture*.
- Zhang, C., Sun, Z., Heo, G., Di, L., Lin, L. (2016). Developing a GeoPackage mobile app to support field operations in agriculture. *2016 5th International Conference on Agro-Geoinformatics, Agro-Geoinformatics 2016*.
- Zoto, J., Musci, M., Khaliq, A., Chiaberge, M., Aicardi, I. (2020). Automatic Path Planning for Unmanned Ground Vehicle Using UAV Imagery. *Advances in Intelligent Systems and Computing*. Springer Verlag, Vol. 980pp. 223–230.

CAPÍTULO VIII. CONCLUSIONES GENERALES

Los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas mas recomendados para la mitigación y adaptación al cambio climático son los sistemas de Agri-horticultura, Horti-olericultura, Silvi-olericultura, Horti-pastura, Horti/Silvi-medicinal, Horti/Silvi-ornamental, Horti-silvicultura, Horti-entomoforestería y Horti-Piscicultura. Los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas son una posible solución multifuncional para la seguridad alimentaria mundial, la protección del medio ambiente y la mitigación y adaptación al cambio climático. Los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas en comparación con los sistemas de monocultivo, tienen un uso más eficiente del agua, el suelo y la luz y pueden ayudar a reducir la aplicación de herbicidas, pesticidas y fertilizantes.

A nivel mundial los árboles mas compatibles en los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas son *Leucaena leucocephala*, *Cajanus cajan*, *Gliricidia sepium*, *Tectona grandis*, *Poplar spp.*, *Hevea brasiliensis*, *Mangifera indica*, *Psidium guajava*, *Prunus persica*, *Citrus spp.* y *Annona squamosa*. Mientras que *Fabaceae*, *Solanaceae*, *Euphorbiaceae* y *Brassicaceae* son las familias de plantas herbáceas anuales más compatibles. *Zea mays*, *Triticum spp.* y *Sesamum indicum* son cultivos anuales más compatibles y *Cenchrus ciliaris*, *Cynodon dactylon* y *Dicanthium annulatum* son pastos forrajeros mas compatibles.

A nivel mundial los principales arboles utilizados en cultivos en callejones con hortalizas son: *Mangifera indica*, *Psidium guajava*, *Citrus spp.*, *Leucaena spp.*, *Gliricidia sepium*, *Cajanus cajan*, *Populus spp.*, *Eucalyptus* y *Hevea brasiliensis*. Mientras que las familias *Fabaceae*, *Brassicaceae*, *Solanaceae* y tubérculos son los principales cultivos vegetales asociados. Realizar una buena elección de los componentes y selección de las compatibilidades del sistema agroforestal puede asegurar el éxito de la plantación.

México es el centro de origen y domesticación de varias especies agrícolas, la presente tesis propone la implementación de una política agroforestal que busca proteger y preservar esta agrobiodiversidad. La política propuesta incluye solo 50 árboles y 16 sistemas agroforestales, el diagnostico y aplicación de agro-insumos

con drones. Las herramientas y tecnologías de la agricultura de precisión cada día están más presentes en el sector forestal y agroforestal. Los sistemas agroforestales hortícolas con el uso de herramientas y tecnologías de la agricultura de precisión pueden suponer una nueva propuesta de horticultura hacia el futuro.

El crecimiento de la población, el cambio climático, la reducción y la degradación de los recursos naturales involucrados en la horticultura suponen nuevos desafíos. Los sistemas agroforestales en comparación con los sistemas de monocultivo, tienen un mejor uso del agua, el suelo y la luz, pueden ayudar a reducir la aplicación de herbicidas, fungicidas, pesticidas, fertilizantes, aumentar la seguridad alimentaria, la protección de la biodiversidad y la adaptación al cambio climático.

CAPÍTULO IX. LITERATURA CITADA

- Fleming, A., O'Grady, A. P., Mendham, D., England, J., Mitchell, P., Moroni, M., & Lyons, A. (2019). Understanding the values behind farmer perceptions of trees on farms to increase adoption of agroforestry in Australia. *Agronomy for Sustainable Development*, 39(1), 9. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s13593-019-0555-5>
- Gunaga, R. (2017). Crop biomass and yield patterns of dominant agroforestry systems of Navsari district, Gujarat, India. *Indian J. of Agroforestry*, 19(2), 72–78.
- Jose, S., Gillespie, A. R., & Pallardy, S. G. (2004). Interspecific interactions in temperate agroforestry. *Agroforestry Systems*, 61–62(1–3), 237–255. <https://doi.org/10.1023/B:AGFO.0000029002.85273.9b>
- Kaushik, N., Tikkoo, A., Yadav, P. K., Deswal, R. P. S., & Singh, S. (2017). Agri–Silvi–Horti systems for semiarid regions of north-west India. *Agricultural Research*, 6(2), 150–158. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40003-017-0247-9>
- Mauricio, R. M., Ribeiro, R. S., Paciullo, D. S. C., Cangussú, M. A., Murgueitio, E., Chará, J., & Estrada, M. X. F. (2019). Silvopastoral systems in latin america for biodiversity, environmental, and socioeconomic improvements. In *Agroecosystem Diversity* (pp. 287–297). <https://doi.org/10.1016/b978-0-12-811050-8.00018-2>
- Takimoto, A., Nair, P. K. R., & Nair, V. D. (2008). Carbon stock and sequestration potential of traditional and improved agroforestry systems in the West African Sahel. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, 125(1–4), 159–166. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.agee.2007.12.010>
- Tiwari, P., Kumar, R., Thakur, L., Salve Scholar, A., & Parmar, Y. (2017). Agroforestry for sustainable rural livelihood: A Review. *J. Pure App. Biosci*, 5(1), 299–309. <https://doi.org/10.18782/23207051.2439>
- Wolz, K. J., Lovell, S. T., Branham, B. E., Eddy, W. C., Keeley, K., Revord, R. S.,

- Wander, M. M., Yang, W. H., & DeLucia, E. H. (2018). Frontiers in alley cropping: Transformative solutions for temperate agriculture. *Global Change Biology*, 24(3), 883–894. <https://doi.org/10.1111/gcb.13986>
- Wu, J., Liu, W., & Chen, C. (2016). Can intercropping with the world's three major beverage plants help improve the water use of rubber trees? *Journal of Applied Ecology*, 53(6), 1787–1799. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1365-2664.12730>

CAPÍTULO X. ANEXOS

ANEXO 1. Cita de artículo “Horticultural agroforestry systems recommended for climatic change adaptation” y datos generales de la revista.

CITA:

Montes-Colmenares., O., Castro-Brindis B., R., Villanueva-Verduzco V., C., Pérez-Grajales G., M., and Uribe-Gómez, M. (2020). Horticultural agroforestry systems recommended for climatic change adaptation. *Agricultural Reviews*, 41(1): 14-24. DOI: 10.18805/ag.R-133. Disponible en: <https://arccjournals.com/journal/agricultural-reviews/R-133>

Agricultural Reviews

ISSN: 0253-1496 ONLINE ISSN: 0976-0539

<https://www.arccjournals.com/journals/agricultural-reviews>



ANEXO 2. Cita de artículo “*Tree used in horticulture-based alley cropping*” y datos generales de la revista.

CITA:

Montes-Colmenares., O., Castro-Brindis B., R., Villanueva-Verduzco V., C., Pérez-Grajales G., M., and Uribe-Gómez, M. (2019). Tree used in horticulture based alley cropping. *Journal of Applied Horticulture*, 21(2): 87-100. DOI: 10.37855/jah.2019.v21i02.16. Disponible en: <http://horticultureresearch.net/title.php?a=752>

Journal of Applied Horticulture

ISSN: 0972-1045

<http://www.horticultureresearch.net/>



ANEXO 3. Cita de artículo “Horti/Silvi- pisciculture: agroforestry system for the efficient use of water and fertilizers” y datos generales de la revista.

CITA:

Montes-Colmenares., O. (2020). Horti/Silvi- pisciculture: agroforestry system for the efficient use of water and fertilizers. *Bioscience Research*.

Bioscience Research

ISSN: 1811 9506

https://www.isisn.org/Bioscience_Research.htm



ANEXO 4. Cita de artículo “Fast analysis of plant health, plant count and nitrogen status using drones” y datos generales de la revista.

CITA:

Montes-Colmenares., O., Castro-Brindis B., R., Villanueva-Verduzco V., C., Pérez-Grajales G., M., Uribe-Gómez, M. and Jiménez C., C. (2020). Fast analysis of plant health, plant count and nitrogen status using drones. *Research on Crops*, 21(1): 82-87. DOI: [10.31830/2348-7542.2020.013](https://doi.org/10.31830/2348-7542.2020.013). Disponible en: <http://www.indianjournals.com/ijor.aspx?target=ijor:rcr&volume=21&issue=1&article=013>

Research on Crops

ISSN: 0972-3226 ONLINE ISSN: 2348-7542

<https://cropresearch.org/>

